

**Caution:** Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat 9.x products and later products, select "None" in the "Page Scaling" selection box in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

GOVERNMENT COPY

COPY

# TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990

FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>Amount due or refund</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Make check payable to</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>THIS RETURN HAS QUALIFIED FOR ELECTRONIC FILING. AFTER YOU HAVE REVIEWED THE RETURN FOR COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN FORM 8879-EO TO OUR OFFICE. WE WILL TRANSMIT THE RETURN ELECTRONICALLY TO THE IRS AND NO FURTHER ACTION IS REQUIRED. RETURN FORM 8879-EO TO US 11/15/18</p> <p>WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.</p> <p>THE RETURN MUST BE SIGNED BY A CORPORATE OFFICER.</p> <p>A COPY OF THE RETURN SHOULD BE RETAINED FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION. THE TAXPAYER BILL OF RIGHTS 2 REQUIRES TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS TO IMPLEMENT PROCEDURES TO MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC, REQUESTS FOR COPIES OF THEIR APPLICATIONS FOR TAX EXEMPTION (FORM 1023 OR 1024) AND THREE OF THEIR MOST RECENT ANNUAL INFORMATION RETURNS (FORM 990, 990-EZ). THESE REGULATIONS REQUIRE TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS TO MAIL THIS INFORMATION TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO REQUEST IT. THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO ALL PORTIONS OF THE RETURN OR</p>

**Special  
Instructions**

APPLICATIONS EXCEPT FOR THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF ANY  
CONTRIBUTORS TO THE ORGANIZATION.

AN UNBOUND COPY, EXCLUDING DONOR INFORMATION, HAS BEEN  
PROVIDED FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE.

COPY

# IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization

For calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

# 2017

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.**  
▶ **Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8879EO](http://www.irs.gov/Form8879EO) for the latest information.**

Name of exempt organization

Employer identification number

**THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC**

**23-1371952**

Name and title of officer

**KYLE MCKOY  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

### Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line **1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a**, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line **1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b**, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. **Do not** complete more than 1 line in Part I.

<b>1a</b> Form 990 check here ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>b Total revenue</b> , if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12) .....	<b>1b</b> <u>1,440,696.</u>
<b>2a</b> Form 990-EZ check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b Total revenue</b> , if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9) .....	<b>2b</b> _____
<b>3a</b> Form 1120-POL check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b Total tax</b> (Form 1120-POL, line 22) .....	<b>3b</b> _____
<b>4a</b> Form 990-PF check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b Tax based on investment income</b> (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5) .....	<b>4b</b> _____
<b>5a</b> Form 8868 check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>b Balance Due</b> (Form 8868, line 3c) .....	<b>5b</b> _____

### Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2017 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize **DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C.** to enter my PIN **11462**  
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Date ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

### Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

**23508118914**

Do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of **Pub. 4163**, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ \_\_\_\_\_ Date ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

**ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions  
Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning and ending**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C Name of organization</b> <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>		<b>D Employer identification number</b> <b>23-1371952</b>
	Doing business as		<b>E Telephone number</b> <b>215-345-0210</b>
	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	
	<b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>		<b>G Gross receipts \$</b> <b>2,954,413.</b>
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b>		<b>H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
<b>F Name and address of principal officer: KYLE MCKOY</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>		<b>H(b) Are all subordinates included?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)	
<b>I Tax-exempt status:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527			<b>H(c) Group exemption number</b> ▶
<b>J Website:</b> ▶ <b>WWW.MERCERMUSEUM.ORG</b>			
<b>K Form of organization:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		<b>L Year of formation:</b> <b>1942</b>	<b>M State of legal domicile:</b> <b>PA</b>

<b>Part I Summary</b>		Prior Year	Current Year
<b>Activities &amp; Governance</b>	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>PRESERVE ARTIFACTS FOR EDUCATION.</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>48</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>180</b>
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>543.</b>
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	<b>0.</b>	
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>740,995.</b>	<b>706,869.</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>515,612.</b>	<b>441,626.</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>750,720.</b>	<b>203,050.</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>138,712.</b>	<b>89,151.</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>2,146,039.</b>	<b>1,440,696.</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	<b>1,091,536.</b>	<b>1,111,215.</b>
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <b>595,265.</b>		
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	<b>1,319,596.</b>	<b>1,221,625.</b>
<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2,411,132.</b>	<b>2,332,840.</b>	
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>-265,093.</b>	<b>-892,144.</b>	
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b> <b>24,735,410.</b>	<b>End of Year</b> <b>25,244,663.</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>1,628,773.</b>	<b>1,607,480.</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>23,106,637.</b>	<b>23,637,183.</b>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	Date			
	<b>KYLE MCKOY, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b> Type or print name and title				
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>JULIA L. DAVIS</b>	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN <b>P00163568</b>
	Firm's name ▶ <b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C.</b>	Firm's EIN ▶ <b>23-3018514</b>	Firm's address ▶ <b>1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914</b>		
					Phone no. <b>215-997-5600</b>

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:
INSPIRED BY THE VISION AND CREATIVITY OF HENRY C. MERCER, IT IS THE MISSION OF THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY TO CULTIVATE AMONG ITS MANY AUDIENCES A BROAD APPRECIATION AND AWARENESS OF THE PAST, HELPING PEOPLE FIND STORIES AND MEANINGS THAT BOTH SUSTAIN THEM IN THE PRESENT

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [ ] Yes [X] No
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [ ] Yes [X] No
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 243,183. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 2,759.)
LIBRARY - PRESERVATION OF HISTORICAL MATERIAL ON BUCKS COUNTY - NEWSPAPER, COUNTY RECORDS, MANUSCRIPTS, MAPS AND OTHER SOURCES OF RESEARCH MATERIAL.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 699,523. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 346,629.)
MUSEUM - HOUSING, PRESERVING, AND LABELING ARTIFACTS FOR DISPLAY TO THE PUBLIC.

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 328,866. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 92,238.)
EDUCATION - TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT BUCKS COUNTY HISTORY AND TOOLS AND ARTIFACTS OF THE PAST.

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses 1,271,572.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> .....	X	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? .....	X	
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> .....		X
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> .....	X	
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> .....	X	
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> .....	X	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> .....	X	
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> .....		X
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> .....		X
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> .....		X
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> .....	X	
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> .....	X	
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> .....		X
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> .....		X
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? .....		X
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> .....		X
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> .....		X
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> .....		X
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> .....	X	
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> .....	X	

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i> .....		X
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? .....		
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> .....		X
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> .....		X
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> .....		X
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> .....		X
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? .....		
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? .....		
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? .....		
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> .....		X
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>b</b> A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>c</b> An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> .....		X
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> .....		X
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> .....	X	
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? .....		X
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> .....		
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> .....		X
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> .....		X
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? .....		
<b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O .....	X	



Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Input box for Schedule O

Main table with columns for question numbers (1a-14b), Yes, and No. Includes questions about Form 1096, Form W-2G, Form W-3, Form 990-T, Form 8886-T, Form 8282, Form 8899, Form 1098-C, Form 4966, Form 501(c)(7), Form 501(c)(12), Form 4947(a)(1), and Form 720.

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
	<b>1a</b> 26		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
	<b>1b</b> 26		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		X
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		X
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		X
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body?	X	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>10b</b>			
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	X	
<b>12c</b>		X	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	X	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		
<b>16b</b>			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **PA**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: **MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT - 215-345-0210**  
**84 S. PINE STREET, DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901**

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) WILLIAM D. MAEGLIN PAST CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) JOHN AUGENBLICK CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) HEATHER CEVASCO VICE-CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) RICHARD D. PAYNTON, JR SECRETARY	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) BRIAN MCLEOD TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) DEBBIE ANDREWS TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) MAUREEN CARLTON VICE-CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(8) SUSAN FISHER TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) ELIZABETH GEMMILL TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) LINDA HODGDON TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) SUSAN KANE TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) BRIAN PARTYKA TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) GUSTAVO PEREA TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) KEVIN PUTMAN TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) MICHAEL RAPHAEL TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) KATHLEEN SCHEA TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) ROCHELLE THOMPSON TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) ANTHONY VOLPE TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(19) DAVID WICKMAN TREASURER	0.50	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(20) DOUGLAS C. DOLAN (RET. JUNE 201 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	X		X			79,813.	0.	17,809.	
(21) THOMAS HEBEL TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(22) MICHAEL KEIM TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(23) JOHN C. SPIER TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(24) STEVEN T. WRAY TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(25) MICHELLE PEDERSON TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(26) WILLIAM SCHUTT TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
<b>1b Sub-total</b>							79,813.	0.	17,809.	
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>							59,712.	12,981.	5,948.	
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							139,525.	12,981.	23,757.	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **0**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		X
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
NONE		

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **0**

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS



**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
			Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1 a</b> Federated campaigns	<b>1a</b>					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues	<b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events	<b>1c</b>	53,500.				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations	<b>1d</b>					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>	42,035.				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	611,334.				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$						
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f			706,869.			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2 a</b> MUSEUM ADMISSIONS	<b>Business Code</b>	713990	242,974.	242,974.		
	<b>b</b> MEMBERSHIP DUES		900099	100,552.	100,552.		
	<b>c</b> MUSEUM OPERATIONS		713990	98,100.	98,100.		
	<b>d</b>						
	<b>e</b>						
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue						
	<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f			441,626.			
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			133,146.	40.	133,106.	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	<b>5</b> Royalties			107.		107.	
	<b>6 a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real	34,242.				
		(ii) Personal					
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses	0.				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)	34,242.				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss)			34,242.	-45.	34,287.	
	<b>7 a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	1,462,384.				
		(ii) Other					
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	1,392,480.				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)	69,904.				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)			69,904.	293.	69,611.	
	<b>8 a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 53,500. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>a</b>	50,297.				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	45,721.				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				4,576.		4,576.	
<b>9 a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>a</b>	58,900.					
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	35,735.					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities			23,165.		23,165.	
<b>10 a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>a</b>	68,280.					
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	39,781.					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			28,499.		28,499.	
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11 a</b> GLENMEDE III PRIVATE EQUITY		523000	3,072.		90.	2,982.	
	<b>b</b> GLENMEDE VII PRIVATE EQUITY		523000	-1,985.	245.	-2,230.	
	<b>c</b> GLENMEDE IV PRIVATE EQUITY		523000	-2,525.	-80.	-2,445.	
	<b>d</b> All other revenue						
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d			-1,438.				
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions.			1,440,696.	441,626.	543.	291,658.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	173,859.	38,347.	57,398.	78,114.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	706,644.	333,492.	97,324.	275,828.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	26,144.	11,094.	3,390.	11,660.
9 Other employee benefits	147,858.	61,857.	20,168.	65,833.
10 Payroll taxes	56,710.	24,763.	7,014.	24,933.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting	14,400.		14,400.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees	20,671.		20,671.	
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch. O.)	41,792.		41,342.	450.
12 Advertising and promotion	34,624.	607.		34,017.
13 Office expenses	82,632.	28,065.	1,302.	53,265.
14 Information technology	1,817.	860.		957.
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	289,101.	232,599.	35,458.	21,044.
17 Travel	6,779.	2,267.	3,319.	1,193.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest	62,743.		62,743.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	418,795.	338,804.	79,991.	
23 Insurance	62,046.	55,221.	3,723.	3,102.
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a <b>TAXES</b>	594.		594.	
b <b>EXHIBITS</b>	111,594.	111,594.		
c <b>SPECIAL PROJECTS AND AC</b>	39,527.	16,744.	12,600.	10,183.
d <b>PROGRAMS AND OTHER SERV</b>	14,588.	14,588.		
e All other expenses	19,922.	670.	4,566.	14,686.
25 <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	2,332,840.	1,271,572.	466,003.	595,265.
26 <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here  if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash - non-interest-bearing .....	108,593.	<b>1</b>	83,613.
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments .....	860,231.	<b>2</b>	780,006.
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net .....	417,096.	<b>3</b>	532,727.
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net .....		<b>4</b>	
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L .....		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L .....		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net .....		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use .....	56,480.	<b>8</b>	52,454.
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges .....	86,173.	<b>9</b>	97,613.
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D .....	<b>10a</b> 17,359,897.		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation .....	<b>10b</b> 5,008,196.	12,715,136.	<b>10c</b> 12,351,701.
	<b>11</b> Investments - publicly traded securities .....		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11 .....	10,491,701.	<b>12</b>	11,346,549.
	<b>13</b> Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets .....		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>15</b>	
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) .....	24,735,410.	<b>16</b>	25,244,663.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses .....	102,922.	<b>17</b>	149,278.
	<b>18</b> Grants payable .....		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue .....	39,500.	<b>19</b>	36,500.
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities .....		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D .....		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L .....		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties .....		<b>23</b>	
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties .....	1,486,351.	<b>24</b>	1,421,702.
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D .....		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 .....	1,628,773.	<b>26</b>	1,607,480.
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets .....	22,448,251.	<b>27</b>	22,708,170.
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets .....	633,386.	<b>28</b>	904,013.
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets .....	25,000.	<b>29</b>	25,000.
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds .....		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund .....		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds .....		<b>32</b>	
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances .....	23,106,637.	<b>33</b>	23,637,183.	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances .....	24,735,410.	<b>34</b>	25,244,663.	



**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	1,440,696.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	2,332,840.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-892,144.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	23,106,637.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	1,422,690.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	23,637,183.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		



**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....	1,339,340.	644,001.	849,050.	740,995.	706,869.	4,280,255.
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....	1,339,340.	644,001.	849,050.	740,995.	706,869.	4,280,255.
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						4,280,255.

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 .....	1,339,340.	644,001.	849,050.	740,995.	706,869.	4,280,255.
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....	303,697.	297,233.	236,291.	258,659.	167,500.	1,263,380.
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....	-5,320.	77.	-1,794.	2,274.	543.	-4,220.
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						5,539,415.
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) .....					12	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> .....						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	<b>14</b>	77.27 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	<b>15</b>	82.84 %
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test - 2017.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 33 1/3% support test - 2016.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions .....		<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 .....						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

**14 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** .....

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2017.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....

**b 33 1/3% support tests - 2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions .....

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).			
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.			
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.			
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.			
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.			
<b>2a</b>			
<b>2b</b>			
<b>3a</b>			
<b>3b</b>			

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A - Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

<b>Section B - Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>	<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017</b>
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
<b>a</b>			
<b>b</b> From 2013			
<b>c</b> From 2014			
<b>d</b> From 2015			
<b>e</b> From 2016			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2013			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2014			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2015			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2016			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2017			





**Schedule B**

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schedule of Contributors**

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Name of the organization

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

Employer identification number

23-1371952

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

Name of organization <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION 300 NORTH STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17120	\$ 31,170.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	BUCKS COUNTY CONFERENCE & VISITORS BUREAU 3207 STREET ROAD BENSALEM, PA 19020	\$ 45,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	FRED BEANS FAMILY OF DEALERSHIPS 3960 AIRPORT BOULEVARD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18902	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	COVENANT BANK 1980 S EASTON ROAD, STE 210 DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	THE LENFEST FOUNDATION 300 BARR HARBOR DRIVE, SUIT 460 WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428-2984	\$ 50,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	BUCKS COUNTRY GARDENS, LTD. 1057 N. EASTON ROAD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18902	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	GEORGIANA S. COLES P.O. BOX 245 HOLICONG, PA 18928-0245	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
8	JAMES GREENWOOD 1516 PEBBLETOWN DRIVE NEW HOPE, PA 18938-9289	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
9	MICHAEL KEIM 4493 CUMORAH AVENUE CENTER VALLEY, PA 18034-9808	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
10	BUD NEWMAN 6101 TACOMY STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA 19135-2998	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
11	ROBERT SIGETY PO BOX 200 PIPERSVILLE, PA 18947-0200	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
12	JOHN SPIER 31 PINESIDE DRIVE PERKASIE, PA 18944-2964	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

<b>Name of organization</b>  THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC	<b>Employer identification number</b>  23-1371952
---	---

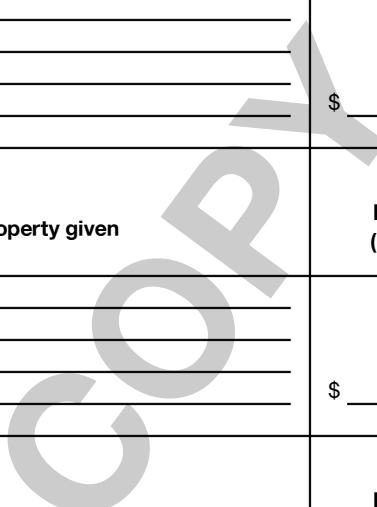
**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
13	MARVIN WOODALL  775 PEBBLE HILL ROAD  DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901-3224	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number  <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____



Name of organization  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number  <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC Employer identification number 23-1371952

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: 1 Total number at end of year, 2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), 3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year), 4 Aggregate value at end of year, 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?, 6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Tax Year. Rows include: 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply), 2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year, 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year, 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located, 5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?, 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, 7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?, 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Revenue, Assets. Rows include: 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items. 1b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1, (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X. 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items: a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1, b Assets included in Form 990, Part X.



**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a  Public exhibition
- b  Scholarly research
- c  Preservation for future generations
- d  Loan or exchange programs
- e  Other USE IN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	10,491,701.	10,610,548.	11,201,113.	11,117,802.	10,158,063.
b Contributions	96,582.	128,614.	100,000.	200,377.	
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	1,611,674.	658,591.	65,540.	774,952.	1,717,229.
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	853,408.	906,052.	756,105.	892,018.	757,490.
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	11,346,549.	10,491,701.	10,610,548.	11,201,113.	11,117,802.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  99.00 %
- b Permanent endowment  1.00 %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment  %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i) unrelated organizations
- (ii) related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,149,533.		1,149,533.
b Buildings		11,548,553.	2,127,546.	9,421,007.
c Leasehold improvements		4,066,730.	2,497,130.	1,569,600.
d Equipment		595,081.	383,520.	211,561.
e Other				

**Total.** Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)  12,351,701.

**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely-held equity interests .....		
(3) Other		
(A) CASH	99,785.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(B) GLENMEDE PRIVATE EQUITY		
(C) FUNDS	401,593.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(D) VANGUARD BOND FUNDS	3,651,946.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(E) UNRESTRICTED VANGUARD		
(F) EQUITY FUNDS	7,168,225.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(G) PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED		
(H) VANGUARD EQUITY FUNDS	25,000.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶	<b>11,346,549.</b>	

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	2,863,386.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	1,422,690.	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	1,422,690.	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	1,440,696.	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	1,440,696.	

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	2,332,840.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e		0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	2,332,840.	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	2,332,840.	

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART III, LINE 1A:**

IN CONFORMITY WITH THE PRACTICE ADOPTED BY MANY MUSEUMS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF FASB ASC 958, THE SOCIETY DOES NOT CAPITALIZE DONATED WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTIONS OR RECOGNIZE THEM AS REVENUES OR GAINS. FASB ASC 958 PROVIDES THAT SUCH DONATIONS NEED NOT BE RECOGNIZED IF THEY ARE ADDED TO COLLECTIONS THAT ARE HELD FOR PUBLIC EXHIBITION, EDUCATION, OR PROTECTED UNENCUMBERED, CARED FOR, AND PRESEVERVED AND ARE SUBJECT TO A POLICY THAT REQUIRES THE PROCEEDS FROM SALES OF COLLECTION ITEMS TO BE USED TO ACQUIRE OR CARE FOR OTHER ITEMS OR COLLECTIONS. THE COST OF ALL OBJECTS PURCHASED IS REPORTED AS A SEPARATE PROGRAM EXPENSES.

**Part XIII** Supplemental Information (continued)

PART III, LINE 4:

TOOLS FROM BEFORE 1850 - PRESERVATION OF U.S. HISTORY AND EDUCATION

PART V, LINE 4:

THE FUNDS ARE TO BE USED FOR THE PRESERVATION OF THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND ITS ASSETS AS DIRECTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

PART X, LINE 2:

THE ORGANIZATION ACCOUNTS FOR UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES USING A RECOGNITION THRESHOLD OF MORE-LIKELY-THAN-NOT TO BE SUSTAINED UPON EXAMINATION BY THE APPROPRIATE TAXING AUTHORITY. MEASUREMENT OF THE TAX UNCERTAINTY OCCURS IF THE RECOGNITION THRESHOLD IS MET. MANAGEMENT DETERMINED THERE WERE NO TAX UNCERTAINTIES THAT MET THE RECOGNITION THRESHOLD IN THE CURRENT OR PRIOR YEAR.



**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		COCKTAILS AT THE CASTLE		NONE	
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	
Revenue	1	Gross receipts	103,797.		103,797.
	2	Less: Contributions	53,500.		53,500.
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	50,297.		50,297.
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes			
	5	Noncash prizes			
	6	Rent/facility costs	31,742.		31,742.
	7	Food and beverages	1,262.		1,262.
	8	Entertainment			
	9	Other direct expenses	12,718.		12,718.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)			
11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				4,575.

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes		23,500.	23,500.
	3	Noncash prizes			
	4	Rent/facility costs			
	5	Other direct expenses			12,235.
6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				35,735.
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				23,165.

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: PA

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No

b If "No," explain: FOR THE STATE OF PA, IT IS NOT REQUIRED FOR RAFFLE TICKETS, BUT THE ORGANIZATION IS REGISTERED IN BUCKS COUNTY.

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_







**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

Employer identification number

23-1371952

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

AND AID THEM IN APPROACHING THE FUTURE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

AFTER THE ACCOUNTANT PREPARES THE FORM 990, A DRAFT IS REVIEWED BY BETH ANN RINKUS AND THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD. ONCE THE DRAFT IS APPROVED THE RETURN IS FILED ELECTRONICALLY WITH THE IRS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

BOARD MEMBERS SIGN A WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT WHEN JOINING THE BOARD, THEN DISCUSS CONFLICTS OF INTEREST ON AN ANNUAL BASIS OR MORE FREQUENTLY IF NECESSARY.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

FOR EXISTING EMPLOYEES, COMPENSATION IS ADJUSTED ANNUALLY FOR COST OF LIVING. FOR NEW EMPLOYEES, THE BOARD AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR USE PEER DATA TO DETERMINE COMPENSATION AND DOCUMENT CONCLUSIONS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST.

FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C

THERE IS NO CHANGE IN THE AUDIT OVERSIGHT PROCESS FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization **THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC** Employer identification number **23-1371952**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM - 23-1976299, 84 S. PINE STREET, DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TO OPERATE, MAINTAIN, AND CONSERVE THE MUSEUM AND ITS ASSETS	PENNSYLVANIA	SECTION 501(C)(3)	PF			X

**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

**1** During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

	Yes	No
<b>a</b> Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity .....		X
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) .....		X
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) .....		X
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) .....		X

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM	O	206,313.	COST
(2) TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM	P	40,355.	COST
(3) TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM	Q	281,908.	COST
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			





# TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990-T

FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>Amount due or refund</b>	NO AMOUNT IS DUE. THE ORGANIZATION WILL RECEIVE A REFUND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$600
<b>Make check payable to</b>	NO AMOUNT IS DUE.
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CENTER OGDEN, UT 84201-0027
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	NOVEMBER 15, 2018
<b>Special Instructions</b>	THE RETURN SHOULD BE SIGNED AND DATED.  WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.

**Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return**  
(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

**2017**

For calendar year 2017 or other tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<p><b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if address changed</p> <p><b>B</b> Exempt under section  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3)  <input type="checkbox"/> 408(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 220(e)  <input type="checkbox"/> 408A <input type="checkbox"/> 530(a)  <input type="checkbox"/> 529(a)</p>	Print or Type	<p>Name of organization ( <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if name changed and see instructions.)  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b></p> <p>Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.  <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b></p> <p>City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code  <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b></p>	<p><b>D</b> Employer identification number (Employees' trust, see instructions.)  <b>23-1371952</b></p> <p><b>E</b> Unrelated business activity codes (See instructions.)  <b>523000</b></p>
--	---------------------	--	--

<p><b>C</b> Book value of all assets at end of year  <b>25,244,663.</b></p>	<p><b>F</b> Group exemption number (See instructions.) ▶</p> <p><b>G</b> Check organization type ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) corporation <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) trust <input type="checkbox"/> 401(a) trust <input type="checkbox"/> Other trust</p>
---	--

**H** Describe the organization's primary unrelated business activity. ▶ **INVESTING IN VARIOUS PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS**

**I** During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? ..... ▶  Yes  No  
 If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation. ▶

**J** The books are in care of ▶ **MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT** Telephone number ▶ **215-345-0210**

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1 a</b> Gross receipts or sales			
<b>b</b> Less returns and allowances			
<b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b>		
<b>2</b> Cost of goods sold (Schedule A, line 7)	<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	<b>3</b>		
<b>4 a</b> Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D)	<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b> Net gain (loss) (Form 4797, Part II, line 17) (attach Form 4797)	<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b> Capital loss deduction for trusts	<b>4c</b>		
<b>5</b> Income (loss) from partnerships and S corporations (attach statement)	<b>543.</b>		<b>543.</b>
<b>6</b> Rent income (Schedule C)	<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule E)	<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b> Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from controlled organizations (Sch. F)...	<b>8</b>		
<b>9</b> Investment income of a section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G)	<b>9</b>		
<b>10</b> Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule I)	<b>10</b>		
<b>11</b> Advertising income (Schedule J)	<b>11</b>		
<b>12</b> Other income (See instructions; attach schedule)	<b>12</b>		
<b>13 Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12	<b>543.</b>		<b>543.</b>

**Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions.)  
 (Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

<b>14</b> Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Schedule K)	<b>14</b>	
<b>15</b> Salaries and wages	<b>15</b>	
<b>16</b> Repairs and maintenance	<b>16</b>	
<b>17</b> Bad debts	<b>17</b>	
<b>18</b> Interest (attach schedule)	<b>18</b>	
<b>19</b> Taxes and licenses	<b>19</b>	
<b>20</b> Charitable contributions (See instructions for limitation rules)	<b>20</b>	
<b>21</b> Depreciation (attach Form 4562)	<b>21</b>	
<b>22</b> Less depreciation claimed on Schedule A and elsewhere on return	<b>22a</b>	<b>22b</b>
<b>23</b> Depletion	<b>23</b>	
<b>24</b> Contributions to deferred compensation plans	<b>24</b>	
<b>25</b> Employee benefit programs	<b>25</b>	
<b>26</b> Excess exempt expenses (Schedule I)	<b>26</b>	
<b>27</b> Excess readership costs (Schedule J)	<b>27</b>	
<b>28</b> Other deductions (attach schedule)	<b>28</b>	
<b>29 Total deductions.</b> Add lines 14 through 28	<b>29</b>	<b>0.</b>
<b>30</b> Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 29 from line 13	<b>30</b>	<b>543.</b>
<b>31</b> Net operating loss deduction (limited to the amount on line 30)	<b>31</b>	
<b>32</b> Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction. Subtract line 31 from line 30	<b>32</b>	<b>543.</b>
<b>33</b> Specific deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see line 33 instructions for exceptions)	<b>33</b>	<b>1,000.</b>
<b>34 Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 33 from line 32. If line 33 is greater than line 32, enter the smaller of zero or line 32	<b>34</b>	<b>0.</b>



**Part III Tax Computation**

<b>35 Organizations Taxable as Corporations.</b> See instructions for tax computation. Controlled group members (sections 1561 and 1563) check here <input type="checkbox"/> See instructions and:		
<b>a</b> Enter your share of the \$50,000, \$25,000, and \$9,925,000 taxable income brackets (in that order): (1) \$ _____ (2) \$ _____ (3) \$ _____		
<b>b</b> Enter organization's share of: (1) Additional 5% tax (not more than \$11,750) \$ _____ (2) Additional 3% tax (not more than \$100,000) \$ _____		
<b>c</b> Income tax on the amount on line 34	<b>35c</b>	0.
<b>36 Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates.</b> See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on line 34 from: <input type="checkbox"/> Tax rate schedule or <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D (Form 1041)	<b>36</b>	
<b>37 Proxy tax.</b> See instructions	<b>37</b>	
<b>38 Alternative minimum tax</b>	<b>38</b>	
<b>39 Tax on Non-Compliant Facility Income.</b> See instructions	<b>39</b>	
<b>40 Total.</b> Add lines 37, 38 and 39 to line 35c or 36, whichever applies	<b>40</b>	0.

**Part IV Tax and Payments**

<b>41a</b> Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)	<b>41a</b>	
<b>b</b> Other credits (see instructions)	<b>41b</b>	
<b>c</b> General business credit. Attach Form 3800	<b>41c</b>	
<b>d</b> Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)	<b>41d</b>	
<b>e Total credits.</b> Add lines 41a through 41d	<b>41e</b>	
<b>42</b> Subtract line 41e from line 40	<b>42</b>	0.
<b>43</b> Other taxes. Check if from: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4255 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8611 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8697 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8866 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (attach schedule)	<b>43</b>	
<b>44 Total tax.</b> Add lines 42 and 43	<b>44</b>	0.
<b>45a</b> Payments: A 2016 overpayment credited to 2017	<b>45a</b>	
<b>b</b> 2017 estimated tax payments	<b>45b</b>	600.
<b>c</b> Tax deposited with Form 8868	<b>45c</b>	
<b>d</b> Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)	<b>45d</b>	
<b>e</b> Backup withholding (see instructions)	<b>45e</b>	
<b>f</b> Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (Attach Form 8941)	<b>45f</b>	
<b>g</b> Other credits and payments: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 2439 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4136 <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ Total	<b>45g</b>	
<b>46 Total payments.</b> Add lines 45a through 45g	<b>46</b>	600.
<b>47</b> Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>47</b>	
<b>48 Tax due.</b> If line 46 is less than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount owed	<b>48</b>	
<b>49 Overpayment.</b> If line 46 is larger than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount overpaid	<b>49</b>	600.
<b>50</b> Enter the amount of line 49 you want: <b>Credited to 2018 estimated tax</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Refunded</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>50</b>	600.

**Part V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information** (see instructions)

<b>51</b> At any time during the 2017 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If YES, the organization may have to file FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If YES, enter the name of the foreign country here	Yes	No
		X
<b>52</b> During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust? If YES, see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.		X
<b>53</b> Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year \$		

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**  
 Signature of officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Title **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**  
 May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below (see instructions)?  Yes  No

**Paid Preparer Use Only**  
 Print/Type preparer's name: **JULIA L. DAVIS**  
 Preparer's signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check  if self-employed PTIN: **P00163568**  
 Firm's name: **DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C.** Firm's EIN: **23-3018514**  
 Firm's address: **1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106**  
**CHALFONT, PA 18914** Phone no. **215-997-5600**

**Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold.** Enter method of inventory valuation ► **N/A**

1	Inventory at beginning of year .....	1		6	Inventory at end of year .....	6	
2	Purchases .....	2		7	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 .....	7	
3	Cost of labor .....	3		8	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? .....		Yes No
4a	Additional section 263A costs (attach schedule) .....	4a					
b	Other costs (attach schedule) .....	4b					
5	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 4b .....	5					

**Schedule C - Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased With Real Property)**

(see instructions)

1. Description of property

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)

2. Rent received or accrued

(a) From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)	(b) From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)	3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income in columns 2(a) and 2(b) (attach schedule)
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
Total	0.	Total

(c) **Total income.** Add totals of columns 2(a) and 2(b). Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A) **0.** (b) **Total deductions.** Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B) **0.**

**Schedule E - Unrelated Debt-Financed Income** (see instructions)

1. Description of debt-financed property		2. Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property	3. Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property	
			(a) Straight line depreciation (attach schedule)	(b) Other deductions (attach schedule)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	5. Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	6. Column 4 divided by column 5	7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)	8. Allocable deductions (column 6 x total of columns 3(a) and 3(b))
(1)		%		
(2)		%		
(3)		%		
(4)		%		
<b>Totals</b> .....			Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (A). <b>0.</b>	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (B). <b>0.</b>
<b>Total dividends-received deductions</b> included in column 8 .....			<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>

**Schedule F - Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents From Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

**Nonexempt Controlled Organizations**

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
<b>Totals</b> .....			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (A). <b>0.</b>	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (B). <b>0.</b>

**Schedule G - Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
<b>Totals</b> .....		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (A). <b>0.</b>		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (B). <b>0.</b>

**Schedule I - Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6. Expenses attributable to column 5	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
<b>Totals</b> .....		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). <b>0.</b>	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (B). <b>0.</b>			Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26. <b>0.</b>

**Schedule J - Advertising Income** (see instructions)

**Part I Income From Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis**

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
<b>Totals</b> (carry to Part II, line (5)) .....		<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>			<b>0.</b>

**Part II** **Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis** (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
<b>Totals from Part I</b> .....	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>				<b>0.</b>
<b>Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)</b> .....	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A). <b>0.</b>	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (B). <b>0.</b>				Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27. <b>0.</b>

**Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14 .....			<b>0.</b>

COPY



# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**

▶ **Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form8868](http://www.irs.gov/form8868) .**

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/efile](http://www.irs.gov/efile), click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

**Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time.** Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

		Enter filer's identifying number
<b>Type or print</b>	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number (EIN) or  <b>23-1371952</b>
File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b>	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 1

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT**

• The books are in the care of ▶ **84 S. PINE STREET - DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901**  
Telephone No. ▶ **215-345-0210** Fax No. ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

**1** I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **NOVEMBER 15, 2018**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

- ▶  calendar year **2017** or
- ▶  tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_.

**2** If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  Change in accounting period

<b>3a</b> If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	<b>3a</b>	\$	0.
<b>b</b> If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	<b>3b</b>	\$	0.
<b>c Balance due.</b> Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	<b>3c</b>	\$	0.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

**MAIL TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CENTER  
OGDEN, UT 84201-0045**

# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**

▶ **Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form8868](http://www.irs.gov/form8868) .**

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/efile](http://www.irs.gov/efile), click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

**Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time.** Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

		Enter filer's identifying number
<b>Type or print</b>	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number (EIN) or  <b>23-1371952</b>
File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b>	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 7

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT**

• The books are in the care of ▶ **84 S. PINE STREET - DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901**  
Telephone No. ▶ **215-345-0210** Fax No. ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

**1** I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **NOVEMBER 15, 2018**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

- ▶  calendar year **2017** or
- ▶  tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_.

**2** If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  Change in accounting period

<b>3a</b> If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	<b>3a</b>	\$	600.
<b>b</b> If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	<b>3b</b>	\$	0.
<b>c Balance due.</b> Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	<b>3c</b>	\$	600.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

**MAIL TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CENTER  
OGDEN, UT 84201-0045**

**Caution:** Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat 9.x products and later products, select "None" in the "Page Scaling" selection box in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

STATE COPY

COPY



# 2017 TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

CALIFORNIA FORM 199

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>To be signed and dated by</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Amount of tax</b>	Total tax \$ 10.00 Less: payments and credits \$ 0.00 Plus: other amount \$ 0.00 Plus: interest and penalties \$ 0.00 BALANCE DUE \$ 10.00
<b>Overpayment</b>	Credited to your estimated tax \$ 0.00 Other amount \$ 0.00 Refunded to you \$ 0.00
<b>Make check payable to</b>	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	THIS RETURN HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR ELECTRONIC FILING. AFTER YOU HAVE REVIEWED YOUR RETURN FOR COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN FORM 8453-EO TO OUR OFFICE. WE WILL THEN TRANSMIT YOUR RETURN ELECTRONICALLY TO THE FTB. DO NOT MAIL THE PAPER COPY OF THE RETURN TO THE FTB.
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Special Instructions</b>	YOUR PAYMENT SHOULD BE MADE AS INSTRUCTED BELOW ON OR BEFORE NOVEMBER 15, 2018.  SEPARATELY MAIL CALIFORNIA FORM FTB 3586 WITH A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$10.00, PAYABLE TO FRANCHISE TAX BOARD.  MAIL TO: FRANCHISE TAX BOARD PO BOX 942857 SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0531

**Special  
Instructions**

WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL,  
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.

COPY

# California Exempt Organization Annual Information Return

Calendar Year 2017 or fiscal year beginning (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_, and ending (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_.

Corporation/Organization name <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>		California corporation number <b>8117723</b>
Additional information. See instructions.		FEIN <b>23-1371952</b>
Street address (suite or room) <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>		PMB no.
City <b>DOYLESTOWN</b>	State <b>PA</b>	ZIP code <b>18901</b>
Foreign country name	Foreign province/state/country	Foreign postal code

<p><b>A</b> First Return <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>B</b> Amended Return <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>C</b> IRC Section 4947(a)(1) trust <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>D</b> Final Information Return?  <input type="checkbox"/> Dissolved <input type="checkbox"/> Surrendered (Withdrawn) <input type="checkbox"/> Merged/Reorganized                  Enter date: (mm/dd/yyyy) _____</p> <p><b>E</b> Check accounting method: (1) <input type="checkbox"/> Cash (2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p><b>F</b> Federal return filed? (1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 990T (2) <input type="checkbox"/> 990PF (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sch H (990) (4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other 990 series</p> <p><b>G</b> Is this a group filing? See instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>H</b> Is this organization in a group exemption <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," what is the parent's name? _____</p> <p><b>I</b> Did the organization have any changes to its guidelines not reported to the FTB? See instructions <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>J</b> If exempt under R&amp;TC Section 23701d, has the organization engaged in political activities? See instructions. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>K</b> Is the organization exempt under R&amp;TC Section 23701g? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," enter the gross receipts from nonmember sources \$ _____</p> <p><b>L</b> If organization is exempt under R&amp;TC Section 23701d and meets the filing fee exception, check box. No filing fee is required. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>M</b> Is the organization a Limited Liability Company? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>N</b> Did the organization file Form 100 or Form 109 to report taxable income? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>O</b> Is the organization under audit by the IRS or has the IRS audited in a prior year? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>P</b> Is federal Form 1023/1024 pending? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Date filed with IRS _____</p>
---	--

**Part I Complete Part I unless not required to file this form. See General Information B and C.**

<b>Receipts and Revenues</b>	1 Gross sales or receipts from other sources. From Side 2, Part II, line 8	1	2,247,544.00
	2 Gross dues and assessments from members and affiliates	2	00
	3 Gross contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts received <span style="float: right;">STMT 1</span>	3	706,869.00
	4 Total gross receipts for filing requirement test. Add line 1 through line 3. This line must be completed. If the result is less than \$50,000, see General Information B	4	2,954,413.00
	5 Cost of goods sold <span style="float: right;">STMT 2</span>	5	39,781.00
	6 Cost or other basis, and sales expenses of assets sold	6	1,392,480.00
	7 Total costs. Add line 5 and line 6	7	1,432,261.00
	8 Total gross income. Subtract line 7 from line 4	8	1,522,152.00
<b>Expenses</b>	9 Total expenses and disbursements. From Side 2, Part II, line 18	9	1,995,501.00
	10 Excess of receipts over expenses and disbursements. Subtract line 9 from line 8	10	-473,349.00
<b>Filing Fee</b>	11 Total payments	11	00
	12 Use tax. See General Information K	12	00
	13 Payments balance. If line 11 is more than line 12, subtract line 12 from line 11	13	00
	14 Use tax balance. If line 12 is more than line 11, subtract line 11 from line 12	14	00
	15 Filing fee \$10 or \$25. See General Information F	15	10.00
	16 Penalties and Interest. See General Information J	16	00
	17 <b>Balance due.</b> Add line 12, line 15, and line 16. Then subtract line 11 from the result	17	10.00

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	Title <b>EXECUTIVE DIRE</b>	Date	• Telephone
<b>Paid Preparer's Use Only</b>	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	• PTIN <b>P00163568</b>
	Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address <b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914</b>			• FEIN <b>23-3018514</b>
				• Telephone <b>215-997-5600</b>

May the FTB discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions  Yes  No

**Part II** Organizations with gross receipts of more than \$50,000 and private foundations regardless of amount of gross receipts - complete Part II or furnish substitute information.

728951 12-06-17

<b>Receipts from Other Sources</b>	1	Gross sales or receipts from all business activities. See instructions	•	1	177,477.00
	2	Interest	•	2	00
	3	Dividends	•	3	133,146.00
	4	Gross rents	•	4	34,242.00
	5	Gross royalties	•	5	107.00
	6	Gross amount received from sale of assets (See Instructions) <b>STATEMENT 3</b>	•	6	1,462,384.00
	7	Other income <b>SEE STATEMENT 4</b>	•	7	440,188.00
	8	<b>Total</b> gross sales or receipts from other sources. Add line 1 through line 7. Enter here and on Side 1, Part I, line 1	•	8	2,247,544.00
	9	Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts paid	•	9	00
	10	Disbursements to or for members	•	10	00
	11	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees <b>SEE STATEMENT 5</b>	•	11	173,859.00
	12	Other salaries and wages	•	12	706,644.00
	13	Interest	•	13	62,743.00
	14	Taxes	•	14	57,304.00
	15	Rents	•	15	289,101.00
	16	Depreciation and depletion (See instructions)	•	16	0.00
	17	Other Expenses and Disbursements <b>SEE STATEMENT 6</b>	•	17	705,850.00
	18	<b>Total</b> expenses and disbursements. Add line 9 through line 17. Enter here and on Side 1, Part I, line 9	•	18	1,995,501.00

<b>Schedule L Balance Sheet</b>		Beginning of taxable year		End of taxable year	
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
<b>Assets</b>					
1	Cash		968,824.		863,619.
2	Net accounts receivable				
3	Net notes receivable				
4	Inventories		56,480.		52,454.
5	Federal and state government obligations				
6	Investments in other bonds				
7	Investments in stock				
8	Mortgage loans				
9	Other investments <b>STMT 7</b>		10,491,701.		11,346,549.
10 a	Depreciable assets	16,160,389.		16,210,364.	
b	Less accumulated depreciation	(4,594,786.)	11,565,603.	(5,008,196.)	11,202,168.
11	Land		1,149,533.		1,149,533.
12	Other assets <b>STMT 8</b>		503,269.		630,340.
13	<b>Total assets</b>		24,735,410.		25,244,663.
<b>Liabilities and net worth</b>					
14	Accounts payable		102,922.		149,278.
15	Contributions, gifts, or grants payable				
16	Bonds and notes payable				
17	Mortgages payable				
18	Other liabilities <b>STMT 9</b>		1,525,851.		1,458,202.
19	Capital stock or principal fund				
20	Paid-in or capital surplus. Attach reconciliation				
21	Retained earnings or income fund		23,106,637.		23,637,183.
22	<b>Total liabilities and net worth</b>		24,735,410.		25,244,663.

<b>Schedule M-1 Reconciliation of income per books with income per return</b>			
Do not complete this schedule if the amount on Schedule L, line 13, column (d), is less than \$50,000.			
1	Net income per books	•	-892,144.
2	Federal income tax	•	
3	Excess of capital losses over capital gains	•	
4	Income not recorded on books this year	•	
5	Expenses recorded on books this year not deducted in this return <b>STMT 10</b>	•	418,795.
6	<b>Total.</b> Add line 1 through line 5	•	-473,349.
7	Income recorded on books this year not included in this return	•	
8	Deductions in this return not charged against book income this year	•	
9	<b>Total.</b> Add line 7 and line 8	•	
10	<b>Net income per return.</b> Subtract line 9 from line 6	•	-473,349.

CA 199 CASH CONTRIBUTIONS STATEMENT 1  
 INCLUDED ON PART I, LINE 3

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME	CONTRIBUTOR'S ADDRESS	DATE OF GIFT	AMOUNT
PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION	300 NORTH STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17120	08/07/17	31,170.
BUCKS COUNTY CONFERENCE & VISITORS BUREAU	3207 STREET ROAD BENSLEM, PA 19020	12/31/17	45,000.
FRED BEANS FAMILY OF DEALERSHIPS	3960 AIRPORT BOULEVARD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18902	12/29/17	25,000.
COVENANT BANK	1980 S EASTON ROAD, STE 210 DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	12/29/17	15,000.
THE LENFEST FOUNDATION	300 BARR HARBOR DRIVE, SUIT 460 WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428-2984	05/19/17	50,000.
BUCKS COUNTRY GARDENS, LTD.	1057 N. EASTON ROAD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18902	12/31/17	25,000.
GEORGIANA S. COLES	P.O. BOX 245 HOLICONG, PA 18928-0245	12/31/17	15,000.
JAMES GREENWOOD	1516 PEBBLETOWN DRIVE NEW HOPE, PA 18938-9289	03/22/17	15,000.
MICHAEL KEIM	4493 CUMORAH AVENUE CENTER VALLEY, PA 18034-9808	04/17/17	25,000.
BUD NEWMAN	6101 TACOMY STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA 19135-2998	03/16/17	100,000.
ROBERT SIGETY	PO BOX 200 PIPERSVILLE, PA 18947-0200	03/31/17	100,000.
JOHN SPIER	31 PINESIDE DRIVE PERKASIE, PA 18944-2964	04/03/17	25,000.
MARVIN WOODALL	775 PEBBLE HILL ROAD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901-3224	08/22/17	100,000.
TOTAL INCLUDED ON LINE 3			571,170.

FORM 199

COST OF GOODS SOLD  
INCLUDED ON PART I, LINE 5

STATEMENT 2

COST OF GOODS SOLD

1. INVENTORY AT BEGINNING OF YEAR . . . . .		56,480
2. MERCHANDISE PURCHASED. . . . .	35,755	
3. COST OF LABOR. . . . .		
4. MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES . . . . .		
5. OTHER COSTS. . . . .		
6. ADD LINES 1 THROUGH 5 . . . . .		92,235
7. INVENTORY AT END OF YEAR . . . . .		52,454
8. COST OF GOODS SOLD (LINE 6 LESS LINE 7) . .		39,781

COPY

CA 199 GROSS AMOUNT FROM SALE OF ASSETS STATEMENT 3

DESCRIPTION	DATE ACQUIRED	DATE SOLD	METHOD ACQUIRED	
			PURCHASED	
	COST OR OTHER BASIS	DEPREC.	EXPENSE OF SALE	GROSS SALES PRICE
	1,392,480.	0.	0.	1,406,371.

DESCRIPTION	DATE ACQUIRED	DATE SOLD	METHOD ACQUIRED	
			PURCHASED	
	COST OR OTHER BASIS	DEPREC.	EXPENSE OF SALE	GROSS SALES PRICE
	0.	0.	0.	56,013.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PAGE 2, LN 6	1,392,480.	0.	0.	1,462,384.

CA 199 OTHER INCOME STATEMENT 4

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
GLENMEDE III PRIVATE EQUITY	3,072.
GLENMEDE IV PRIVATE EQUITY	-2,525.
GLENMEDE VII PRIVATE EQUITY	-1,985.
MUSEUM ADMISSIONS	242,974.
MEMBERSHIP DUES	100,552.
MUSEUM OPERATIONS	98,100.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE 7	440,188.

---



---

CA 199                    COMPENSATION OF OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND TRUSTEES                    STATEMENT                    5

---

NAME AND ADDRESS	TITLE AND AVERAGE HRS WORKED/WK	COMPENSATION
WILLIAM D. MAEGLIN 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	PAST CHAIR 0.50	0.
JOHN AUGENBLICK 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	CHAIR 0.50	0.
HEATHER CEVASCO 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	VICE-CHAIR 0.50	0.
RICHARD D. PAYNTON, JR 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	SECRETARY 0.50	0.
BRIAN MCLEOD 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
DEBBIE ANDREWS 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
MAUREEN CARLTON 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	VICE-CHAIR 0.50	0.
SUSAN FISHER 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
ELIZABETH GEMMILL 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
LINDA HODGDON 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
SUSAN KANE 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.



BRIAN PARTYKA 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
GUSTAVO PEREA 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
KEVIN PUTMAN 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
MICHAEL RAPHAEL 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
KATHLEEN SCHEA 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
ROCHELLE THOMPSON 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
ANTHONY VOLPE 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
DAVID WICKMAN 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TREASURER 0.50	0.
DOUGLAS C. DOLAN (RET. JUNE 2017) 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 40.00	0.
THOMAS HEBEL 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
MICHAEL KEIM 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
JOHN C. SPIER 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
STEVEN T. WRAY 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.

MICHELLE PEDERSON 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
WILLIAM SCHUTT 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
THOMAS THOMAS 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TRUSTEE 0.50	0.
KYLE MCCOY 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 33.00	0.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE 11		0.

---

CA 199 OTHER EXPENSES STATEMENT 6

---

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EXHIBITS	111,594.
SPECIAL PROJECTS AND AC	39,527.
PROGRAMS AND OTHER SERV	14,588.
DIRECT EXPENSES OF FUNDRAISING EVENTS	45,721.
DIRECT EXPENSES OF GAMING ACTIVITIES	35,735.
PENSION PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS	26,144.
OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	147,858.
ACCOUNTING FEES	14,400.
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEES	20,671.
OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES	41,792.
ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	34,624.
OFFICE EXPENSES	82,632.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,817.
TRAVEL	6,779.
INSURANCE	62,046.
ALL OTHER EXPENSES	19,922.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE 17	705,850.

CA 199	OTHER INVESTMENTS	STATEMENT	7
DESCRIPTION	BEG. OF YEAR	END OF YEAR	
CASH	72,980.	99,785.	
GLENMEDE PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS	482,452.	401,593.	
VANGUARD BOND FUNDS	3,480,900.	3,651,946.	
UNRESTRICTED VANGUARD EQUITY FUNDS	6,430,369.	7,168,225.	
PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED VANGUARD EQUITY FUNDS	25,000.	25,000.	
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L, LINE 9	10,491,701.	11,346,549.	

CA 199	OTHER ASSETS	STATEMENT	8
DESCRIPTION	BEG. OF YEAR	END OF YEAR	
PLEDGES AND GRANTS RECEIVABLE	417,096.	532,727.	
PREPAID EXPENSES AND DEFERRED CHARGES	86,173.	97,613.	
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L, LINE 12	503,269.	630,340.	

CA 199	OTHER LIABILITIES	STATEMENT	9
DESCRIPTION	BEG. OF YEAR	END OF YEAR	
DEFERRED REVENUE	39,500.	36,500.	
UNSECURED NOTES AND LOANS PAYABLE	1,486,351.	1,421,702.	
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L, LINE 18	1,525,851.	1,458,202.	

CA 199	EXPENSES RECORDED ON BOOKS THIS YEAR NOT DEDUCTED IN THIS RETURN	STATEMENT	10
DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	
DEPRECIATION		418,795.	
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE M-1, LINE 5		418,795.	

**Voucher at bottom of page.**

**DO NOT MAIL A PAPER COPY OF THE CORPORATE OR EXEMPT ORGANIZATION TAX RETURN WITH THE PAYMENT VOUCHER.**  
If the amount of payment is zero, do not mail this voucher.

**WHERE TO FILE:** Using black or blue ink, make check or money order payable to the "Franchise Tax Board." Write the corporation number or FEIN and "2017 FTB 3586" on the check or money order. Detach voucher below. Enclose, but **do not** staple, payment with voucher and mail to:  
**FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942857  
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0531**  
Make all checks or money orders payable in U.S. dollars and drawn against a U.S. financial institution.

**WHEN TO FILE:** **Corporations - File and Pay by the 15th day of the 4th month following the close of the taxable year.**  
**S corporations - File and Pay by the 15th day of the 3rd month following the close of the taxable year.**  
**Exempt organizations - File and Pay by the 15th day of the 5th month following the close of the taxable year.**  
When the due date falls on a weekend or holiday, the deadline to file and pay without penalty is extended to the next business day.  
Due to the federal Emancipation Day holiday on April 16, 2018, tax returns filed and payments mailed or submitted on April 17, 2018, will be considered timely.

**ONLINE SERVICES:** Corporations can make payments online using Web Pay for Businesses. Corporations can make an immediate payment or schedule payments up to a year in advance. Go to [ftb.ca.gov/pay](http://ftb.ca.gov/pay) for more information.

739035 11-29-17

--- DETACH HERE --- IF NO PAYMENT IS DUE, DO NOT MAIL THIS VOUCHER --- DETACH HERE ---

**CAUTION:** You may be required to pay electronically, see instructions.

TAXABLE YEAR **2017** **Payment Voucher for Corporations and Exempt Organizations e-filed Returns**

CALIFORNIA FORM  
**3586 (e-file)**

8117723      BUCK 23-1371952      000000000000      17      FORM 3  
TYB 01-01-2017      TYE 12-31-2017  
THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC

84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN      PA 18901

(215) 345-0210

Amount of Payment      10.

TAXABLE YEAR  
**2017**

# California e-file Return Authorization for Exempt Organizations

FORM  
**8453-EO**

Exempt Organization name	Identifying number
<b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	<b>23-1371952</b>

**Part I Electronic Return Information** (whole dollars only)

1 Total gross receipts (Form 199, line 4)	1	<b>2,954,413.00</b>
2 Total gross income (Form 199, line 8)	2	<b>1,522,152.00</b>
3 Total expenses and disbursements (Form 199, line 9)	3	<b>1,995,501.00</b>

**Part II Settle Your Account Electronically for Taxable Year 2017**

4 <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic funds withdrawal	4a Amount	4b Withdrawal date (mm/dd/yyyy)
--	-----------	---------------------------------

**Part III Banking Information** (Have you verified the exempt organization's banking information?)

5 Routing number _____	7 Type of account: <input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings
6 Account number _____	

**Part IV Declaration of Officer**

I authorize the exempt organization's account to be settled as designated in Part II. If I check Part II, Box 4, I authorize an electronic funds withdrawal for the amount listed on line 4a.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above exempt organization and that the information I provided to my electronic return originator (ERO), transmitter, or intermediate service provider and the amounts in Part I above agree with the amounts on the corresponding lines of the exempt organization's 2017 California electronic return. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the exempt organization's return is true, correct, and complete. If the exempt organization is filing a balance due return, I understand that if the Franchise Tax Board (FTB) does not receive full and timely payment of the exempt organization's fee liability, the exempt organization will remain liable for the fee liability and all applicable interest and penalties. I authorize the exempt organization return and accompanying schedules and statements be transmitted to the FTB by the ERO, transmitter, or intermediate service provider. **If the processing of the exempt organization's return or refund is delayed, I authorize the FTB to disclose to the ERO or intermediate service provider the reason(s) for the delay.**

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer	Date	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
			Title

**Part V Declaration of Electronic Return Originator (ERO) and Paid Preparer.**

I declare that I have reviewed the above exempt organization's return and that the entries on form FTB 8453-EO are complete and correct to the best of my knowledge. (If I am only an intermediate service provider, I understand that I am not responsible for reviewing the exempt organization's return. I declare, however, that form FTB 8453-EO accurately reflects the data on the return.) I have obtained the organization officer's signature on form FTB 8453-EO before transmitting this return to the FTB; I have provided the organization officer with a copy of all forms and information that I will file with the FTB, and I have followed all other requirements described in FTB Pub. 1345, 2017 e-file Handbook for Authorized e-file Providers. I will keep form FTB 8453-EO on file for **four** years from the due date of the return or **four** years from the date the exempt organization return is filed, whichever is later, and I will make a copy available to the FTB upon request. If I am also the paid preparer, under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the above exempt organization's return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I make this declaration based on all information of which I have knowledge.

<b>ERO</b>	ERO's signature	Date	Check if also paid preparer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	ERO's PTIN
<b>Must Sign</b>	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed) and address				FEIN
	<b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C.</b>				<b>23-3018514</b>
	<b>1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106</b>				
	<b>CHALFONT, PA</b>				ZIP code <b>18914</b>

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the above organization's return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I make this declaration based on all information of which I have knowledge.

<b>Paid Preparer</b>	Paid preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	Paid preparer's PTIN
<b>Must Sign</b>	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed) and address			FEIN
				ZIP code

# 2017 TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

CALIFORNIA FORM 109

FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>To be signed and dated by</b>	THE AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL(S).
<b>Amount of tax</b>	Total tax \$ 0.00 Less: payments and credits \$ 0.00 Plus: other amount \$ 0.00 Plus: interest and penalties \$ 0.00 NO PMT REQUIRED \$
<b>Overpayment</b>	Credited to your estimated tax \$ 0.00 Other amount \$ 0.00 Refunded to you \$ 0.00
<b>Make check payable to</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD P.O. BOX 942857 SACRAMENTO, CA 94257-0500
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	PLEASE MAIL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.

California Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return

Calendar Year 2017 or fiscal year beginning (mm/dd/yyyy), and ending (mm/dd/yyyy)

Corporation/Organization name  
**THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC** California corporation number  
**8117723**

Additional information. See instructions. FEIN  
**23-1371952**

Street address (suite/room no.)  
**84 SOUTH PINE STREET** PMB no.

City (If the corporation has a foreign address, see instructions.) State ZIP code  
**DOYLESTOWN PA 18901**

Foreign country name Foreign province/state/county Foreign postal code

- A First Return Filed?  Yes  No
- B Is this an education IRA within the meaning of R&TC Section 23712?  Yes  No
- C Is the organization under audit by the IRS or has the IRS audited in a prior year?  Yes  No
- D Final Return?  
 Dissolved  Surrendered (Withdrawn)  Merged/Reorganized  
 Enter date (mm/dd/yyyy)
- E Amended Return  Yes  No
- F Accounting Method Used: (1)  Cash (2)  Accrual (3)  Other
- G Nature of trade or business **SEE STATEMENT 11**
- H Is the organization a non-exempt charitable trust as described in IRC Section 4947(a)(1)?  Yes  No
- I Is this organization claiming any former; Enterprise Zone (EZ), Los Angeles Revitalization Zone (LARZ), Local Agency Military Base Recovery Area (LAMBRA), Targeted Tax Area (TTA), or Manufacturing Enhancement Area (MEA) tax benefits?  Yes  No
- J Is this organization a qualified pension, profit-sharing, or stock bonus plan as described in IRC Section 401(a)?  Yes  No
- K Unrelated Business Activity (UBA) Code **523000**
- L Is this a Hospital?  Yes  No  
 If "Yes," attach federal Schedule H (Form 990)

Taxable Corporation	1	Unrelated business taxable income from Side 2, Part II, line 30	•	1	00
	2	Mult. In 1 by the avg. apport. pctg _____ % from the Sch. R, Apport. Formula Wksht, Part A, In 2 or Part B, In 5. See instr.	•	2	00
	3	Enter the lesser amt from In 1 or In 2. If the unrelated bus. activity is wholly in CA and Sch. R was not compltd, enter the amt from In 1	•	3	0 . 00
Taxable Trust	4	Unrelated business taxable income from Side 2, Part II, line 30	•	4	00
Tax Computation	5	Unrelated business taxable income from line 3 or line 4	•	5	00
	6	EZ, LARZ, LAMBRA, or TTA NOL carryover deduction	•	6	00
	7	Net Operating Loss deduction. See General Information N	•	7	00
	8	Add line 6 and line 7	•	8	00
	9	Net unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 8 from line 5	•	9	00
	10	Tax <b>8.84</b> % x line 9. See General Information J	•	10	00
	11	Tax credits from Schedule B. See instructions	•	11	00
Total Tax	12	Balance. Subtract line 11 from line 10. If line 11 is greater than line 10, enter -0-	•	12	00
	13	Alternative minimum tax. See General Information O	•	13	00
	14	Total tax. Add line 12 and line 13	•	14	0 . 00
Payments	15	Overpayment from a prior year allowed as a credit	•	15	00
	16	2017 estimated tax payments. See instructions	•	16	00
	17	Withholding (Form 592-B and/or 593.) See instructions	•	17	00
	18	Amount paid with extension (form FTB 3539)	•	18	00
	19	Total payments and credits. Add line 15 through line 18	•	19	00
Use Tax/Tax Due/Overpayment	20	Use tax. See instructions	•	20	00
	21	Payments balance. If line 19 is more than line 20, subtract line 20 from line 19	•	21	00
	22	Use tax balance. If line 20 is more than line 19, subtract line 19 from line 20	•	22	00
	23	Tax due. Subtract line 21 from line 14. Pay entire amount with return. See instructions	•	23	00
	24	Overpayment. Subtract line 14 from line 21. See instructions	•	24	00
	25	Enter amount of line 24 to be applied to 2018 estimated tax	•	25	00

Refund or Amount Due	26 Refund. If line 25 is less than line 24, then subtract line 25 from line 24	26	00
	a Fill in the account information to have the refund directly deposited. Routing number b Type: Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> c Account Number	26a	
	27 Penalties and interest. See General Information M	27	00
	28 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if estimate penalty computed using Exception B or C and attach form FTB 5806.		
	29 Total amount due. Add line 22, line 23, line 25, and line 27, then subtract line 24	29	00

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income**

**Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income**

1 a Gross receipts or gross sales	b Less returns and allowances	c Balance	1c	00
2 Cost of goods sold and/or operations (Schedule A, line 7)			2	00
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c			3	00
4 a Capital gain net income. See Specific Line Instructions - Trusts attach Schedule D (541)			4a	00
b Net gain (loss) from Part II, Schedule D-1			4b	00
c Capital loss deduction for trusts			4c	00
5 Income (or loss) from partnerships, limited liability companies, or S corporations. See specific line instructions. Attach Schedule K-1 (565, 568, or 100S) or similar schedule	SEE STATEMENT 12		5	688.00
6 Rental income (Schedule C)			6	00
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule D)			7	00
8 Investment income of an R&TC Section 23701g, 23701i, or 23701n organization (Schedule E)			8	00
9 Interest, Annuities, Royalties and Rents from controlled organizations (Schedule F)			9	00
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule G)			10	00
11 Advertising income (Schedule H, Part III, Column A)			11	00
12 Other income. Attach schedule			12	00
13 Total unrelated trade or business income. Add line 3 through line 12			13	688.00

**Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

14 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees from Schedule I		14	00
15 Salaries and wages		15	00
16 Repairs		16	00
17 Bad debts		17	00
18 Interest		18	00
19 Taxes		19	00
20 Contributions		20	00
21 a Depreciation (Corporations and Associations - Schedule J) (Trusts - form FTB 3885F)	21a	00	
b Less: depreciation claimed on Schedule A	21b	00	21
22 Depletion		22	00
23 a Contributions to deferred compensation plans		23a	00
b Employee benefit programs		23b	00
24 Other deductions		24	00
25 Total deductions. Add line 14 through line 24		25	00
26 Unrelated business taxable income before allowable excess advertising costs. Subtract line 25 from line 13		26	688.00
27 Excess advertising costs (Schedule H, Part III, Column B)		27	00
28 Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction. Subtract line 27 from line 26		28	688.00
29 Specific deduction		29	1,000.00
30 Unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 29 from line 28. If line 28 is a loss, enter line 28		30	00

**Sign Here**

To learn about your privacy rights, how we may use your information, and the consequences for not providing the requested information, go to [ftb.ca.gov/forms](http://ftb.ca.gov/forms) and search for 1131. To request this notice by mail, call 800.852.5711.  
 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Signature of officer	Title <b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b>	Date	Telephone
Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	PTIN <b>P00163568</b>
Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address <b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914</b>			FEIN <b>23-3018514</b> Telephone <b>215-997-5600</b>
May the FTB discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No



**Schedule A Cost of Goods Sold and/or Operations.**

Method of inventory valuation (specify)

N/A

1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	00
2	Purchases	2	00
3	Cost of labor	3	00
4 a	Additional IRC Section 263A costs. Attach schedule	4a	00
b	Other costs. Attach schedule	4b	00
5	Total. Add line 1 through line 4b	5	00
6	Inventory at end of year	6	00
7	Cost of goods sold and/or operations. Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and on Side 2, Part I, line 2	7	00

Do the rules of IRC Section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to this organization?  Yes  No

**Schedule B Tax Credits.**

1	Enter credit name	code	1	00
2	Enter credit name	code	2	00
3	Enter credit name	code	3	00
4	Total. Add line 1 through line 3. If claiming more than 3 credits, enter the total of all claimed credits on line 4. Enter here and on Side 1, line 11		4	00

**Schedule K Add-On Taxes or Recapture of Tax.**

1	Interest computation under the look-back method for completed long-term contracts. Attach form FTB 3834	1	00
2	Interest on tax attributable to installment: a Sales of certain timeshares or residential lots	2a	00
	b Method for non-dealer installment obligations	2b	00
3	IRC Section 197(f)(9)(B)(ii) election to recognize gain on the disposition of intangibles	3	00
4	Credit recapture. Credit name	4	00
5	Total. Combine the amounts on line 1 through line 4	5	00

**Schedule R Apportionment Formula Worksheet.** Use only for unrelated trade or business amounts.

**Part A. Standard Method - Single-Sales Factor Formula.** Complete this part only if the corporation uses the single-sales factor formula.

	(a) Total within and outside California	(b) Total within California	(c) Percent within California [(b) ÷ (a)] x 100
1 Total Sales	•	•	
2 Apportionment percentage. Divide total sales column (b) by total sales column (a) and multiply the result by 100. Enter the result here and on Form 109, Side 1, line 2.			•

**Part B. Three Factor Formula.** Complete this part only if the corporation uses the three-factor formula.

	(a) Total within and outside California	(b) Total within California	(c) Percent within California [(b) ÷ (a)] x 100
1 Property factor:	•	•	•
2 Payroll factor: Wages and other compensation of employees	•	•	•
3 Sales factor: Gross sales and/or receipts less returns and allowances	•	•	•
4 Total percentage: Add the percentages in column (c)			
5 Average apportionment percentage: Divide the factor on line 4 by 3 and enter the result here and on Form 109, Side 1, line 2. See instructions for exceptions			

**Schedule C Rental Income from Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property**

For rental income from debt-financed property, use Schedule D, R&TC Section 23701g, Section 23701i, and Section 23701n organizations. See instructions for exceptions.

1 Description of property	2 Rent received or accrued	3 Percentage of rent attributable to personal property
		%
		%
		%
4 Complete if any item in column 3 is more than 50%, or for any item if the rent is determined on the basis of profit or income	5 Complete if any item in column 3 is more than 10%, but not more than 50%	
(a) Deductions directly connected	(b) Income includible, column 2 less column 4(a)	(a) Gross income reportable, column 2 x column 3
		(b) Deductions directly connected with personal property
		(c) Net income includible, column 5(a) less column 5(b)

Add columns 4(b) and column 5(c). Enter here and on Side 2, Part I, line 6

**Schedule D Unrelated Debt-Financed Income**

1 Description of debt-financed property		2 Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property	3 Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property		
			(a) Straight-line depreciation	(b) Other deductions	
4 Amount of average acquisition indebtedness on or allocable to debt-financed property	5 Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property	6 Debt basis percentage, column 4 ÷ column 5	7 Gross income reportable, column 2 x column 6	8 Allocable deductions, total of columns 3(a) and 3(b) x column 6	9 Net income (or loss) includible, column 7 less column 8
		%			
		%			
		%			

Total. Enter here and on Side 2, Part I, line 7 .....

**Schedule E Investment Income of an R&TC Section 23701g, Section 23701i, or Section 23701n Organization**

1 Description	2 Amount	3 Deductions directly connected	4 Net investment income, column 2 less column 3	5 Set-asides	6 Balance of investment income, column 4 less column 5

Total. Enter here and on Side 2, Part I, line 8 .....

Enter gross income from members (dues, fees, charges, or similar amounts) .....

**Schedule F Interest, Annuities, Royalties and Rents from Controlled Organizations**

Exempt Controlled Organizations					
1 Name of controlled organizations	2 Employer Identification Number	3 Net unrelated income (loss)	4 Total of specified payments made	5 Part of column (4) that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6 Deductions directly connected with income in column (5)
1					
2					
3					
Nonexempt Controlled Organizations					
7 Taxable Income		8 Net unrelated income (loss)	9 Total of specified payments made	10 Part of column (9) that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11 Deductions directly connected with income in column (10)
1					
2					
3					
4 Add columns 5 and 10 .....					
5 Add columns 6 and 11 .....					
6 Subtract line 5 from line 4. Enter here and on Side 2, Part 1, line 9 .....					

**Schedule G Exploited Exempt Activity Income, other than Advertising Income**

1 Description of exploited activity (attach schedule if more than one unrelated activity is exploiting the same exempt activity)	2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4 Net income from unrelated trade or business, column 2 less column 3	5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6 Expenses attributable to column 5	7 Excess exempt expense, column 6 less column 5 but not more than column 4	8 Net income includible, column 4 less column 7 but not less than zero

Total. Enter here and on Side 2, Part I, line 10 .....

Schedule H Advertising Income and Excess Advertising Costs

Part I Income from Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis

Table with 7 columns: 1 Name of periodical, 2 Gross advertising income, 3 Direct advertising costs, 4 Advertising income or excess advertising costs, 5 Circulation income, 6 Readership costs, 7 Instructions for calculation.

Part II Income from Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis

Table with 7 columns for reporting separate basis income.

Part III Column A - Net Advertising Income

Part III Column B - Excess Advertising Costs

Table with 4 columns: (a) Enter "consolidated periodical" and/or names of non-consolidated periodicals, (b) Enter total amount from Part I, column 4 or 7, and amount listed in Part II, column 4 or 7.

Enter total here and on Side 2, Part I, line 11

Enter total here and on Side 2, Part II, line 27

Schedule I Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees

Table with 6 columns: 1 Name of Officer, 2 SSN or ITIN, 3 Title, 4 Percent of time devoted to business, 5 Compensation attributable to unrelated business, 6 Expense account allowances.

Total. Enter here and on Side 2, Part II, line 14

Schedule J Depreciation (Corporations and Associations only. Trusts use form FTB 3885F.)

Table with 7 columns: 1 Group and guideline class or description of property, 2 Date acquired (mm/dd/yyyy), 3 Cost or other basis, 4 Depreciation allowed or allowable in prior years, 5 Method of computing depreciation, 6 Life or rate, 7 Depreciation for this year.

---



---

CA 109	NATURE OF TRADE OR BUSINESS	STATEMENT	11
--------	-----------------------------	-----------	----

---

INVESTING IN VARIOUS PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS

TO FORM 109, PAGE 1

---



---

CA 109	INCOME OR (LOSS) FROM PARTNERSHIPS, LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES OR S CORPORATIONS	STATEMENT	12
--------	--	-----------	----

---

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
GLENMEDE PRIVATE EQUITY FUND III	52.
GLENMEDE PRIVATE EQUITY FUND IV	-31.
GLENMEDE PRIVATE EQUITY FUND VII	667.
TOTAL TO FORM 109, PAGE 2, LINE 5	688.

COPY

Attach to Form 100, Form 100W, Form 100S, or Form 109.

Corporation name  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	California corporation number  <b>8117723</b>
During the taxable year the corporation incurred the NOL, the corporation was a(n): <input type="radio"/> C Corporation <input checked="" type="radio"/> S Corporation <input checked="" type="radio"/> Exempt Organization <input type="radio"/> Limited liability company (electing to be taxed as a corporation)	FEIN <b>23-1371952</b>
If the corporation previously filed California tax returns under another corporate name, enter the corporation name and California corporation number: <input checked="" type="radio"/>	<b>8117723</b>

If the corporation is included in a combined report of a unitary group, see instructions, General Information C, Combined Reporting.

**Part I Current year NOL.** If the corporation does not have a current year NOL, go to Part II.

1 Net loss from Form 100, line 18; Form 100W, line 18; Form 100S, line 15; or Form 109, line 2. Enter as a positive number	1	0.00
2 2017 disaster loss included in line 1. Enter as a positive number	2	00
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0- and see instructions	3	00
4 a Enter the amount of the loss incurred by a new business included in line 3	4a	00
b Enter the amount of the loss incurred by an eligible small business included in line 3	4b	00
c Add line 4a and line 4b	4c	00
5 General NOL. Subtract line 4c from line 3	5	00
6 Current Year NOL. Add line 2, line 4c, and line 5. See instructions	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 6	00

If the corporation is using the current year NOL to carryback to offset net income for taxable years 2015 and/or 2016, complete

Part III, NOL carryback, on Side 2 before completing Part I, lines 7-9 below.

7 2017 NOL carryback used to offset 2015 net income. Enter the amount from Part III, line 3, column (e)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 7	00
8 2017 NOL carryback used to offset 2016 net income. Enter the amount from Part III, line 3, column (g)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 8	00
9 2017 NOL carryover to 2018. Add line 7 and line 8, then subtract the result from line 6. See instructions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 9	00

**Election to waive carryback**

Check the box if the corporation elects to relinquish the entire carryback period with respect to 2017 NOL under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 172(b)(3). By making the election, the corporation is electing to carry an NOL forward instead of carrying it back in the previous two years. Once the election is made, it's **irrevocable**. See instructions. Continue with Part II, NOL carryover and disaster loss carryover limitations. **Do not** complete Part III, NOL carryback.

**Part II NOL carryover and disaster loss carryover limitations. See instructions.**

1 Net income - Enter the amount from Form 100, line 18; Form 100W, line 18; Form 100S, line 15 less line 16; or Form 109, line 2; (but not less than -0-).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	(g) Available balance	
--	----------------------------------	-----------------------	--

**Prior Year NOLs**

(a) Year of loss	(b) Code - See instructions	(c) Type of NOL - See below *	(d) Initial loss - See instructions	(e) Carryover from 2016	(f) Amount used in 2017	(g) Available balance	(h) Carryover to 2018 col. (e) minus col. (f)
2 <input checked="" type="radio"/> 2016		GEN	717.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 717.	0.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 0.	717.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	

**Current Year NOLs**

Year	Type of NOL	(e) Carryover from 2016	(f) Amount used in 2017	(g) Available balance	(h) col. (d) minus col. (f) See instructions.
3 2017	DIS				
4 2017					
2017					
2017					
2017					

\* Type of NOL: General (GEN), New Business (NB), Eligible Small Business (ESB), or Disaster (DIS).

**Part III NOL carryback**

1	2015 Net income - Enter the amount from 2015 Form 100, line 22; Form 100W, line 22; Form 100S line 20; or taxable income from Form 109, line 9; (but not less than -0-)	2,879.
2	2016 Net income - Enter the amount from 2016 Form 100, line 22; Form 100W, line 22; Form 100S, line 20; or taxable income from Form 109, line 9; (but not less than -0-)	-717.

(a) Year of Loss	(b) Code - See Instructions	(c) Type of NOL - See below*	(d) Initial loss - See Instructions	2015		2016		(i) Carryover to 2018 col. (d) minus (col. (e) plus col. (g))
				(e) Carryback used - See instructions	(f) After carryback col. (d) minus col. (e)	(g) Carryback used - See instructions	(h) After carryback col. (f) minus col. (g)	
3 2017								
2017								
2017								
2017								
2017								

\* **Type of NOL:** General (GEN), New Business (NB), Eligible Small Business (ESB), or NOL attributable to a qualified disaster loss (DIS).

**Part IV 2017 NOL deduction**

1	Total the amounts in Part II, line 2, column (f)	1	00
2	Enter the total amount from line 1 that represents disaster loss carryover deduction here and on Form 100, line 21; Form 100W, line 21; or Form 100S, line 19. Form 109 filers enter -0-	2	00
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1. Enter the result here and on Form 100, line 19; Form 100W, line 19; Form 100S, line 17; or Form 109, line 7	3	00

# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**

▶ **Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form8868](http://www.irs.gov/form8868) .**

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/efile](http://www.irs.gov/efile), click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

**Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time.** Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

		Enter filer's identifying number
<b>Type or print</b>	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number (EIN) or  <b>23-1371952</b>
File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>	Social security number (SSN)
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b>	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 1

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT**

• The books are in the care of ▶ **84 S. PINE STREET - DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901**  
Telephone No. ▶ **215-345-0210** Fax No. ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

**1** I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **NOVEMBER 15, 2018**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

- ▶  calendar year **2017** or
- ▶  tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_.

**2** If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  Change in accounting period

<b>3a</b> If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	<b>3a</b>	\$	0.
<b>b</b> If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	<b>3b</b>	\$	0.
<b>c Balance due.</b> Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	<b>3c</b>	\$	0.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

**MAIL TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CENTER  
OGDEN, UT 84201-0045**

# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **File a separate application for each return.**

▶ **Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at [www.irs.gov/form8868](http://www.irs.gov/form8868) .**

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit [www.irs.gov/efile](http://www.irs.gov/efile), click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

**Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time.** Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

	Enter filer's identifying number	
<b>Type or print</b>	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.	Employer identification number (EIN) or
	<b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	<b>23-1371952</b>
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.	Social security number (SSN)
	<b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>	
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions.	
	<b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b>	

Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 7

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990 or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)	07
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 4720 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than individual)	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

**MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT**

• The books are in the care of ▶ **84 S. PINE STREET - DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901**  
Telephone No. ▶ **215-345-0210** Fax No. ▶ \_\_\_\_\_

- If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box
- If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) \_\_\_\_\_. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box  and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

**1** I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until **NOVEMBER 15, 2018**, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for:

- ▶  calendar year **2017** or
- ▶  tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_.

**2** If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason:  Initial return  Final return  Change in accounting period

<b>3a</b> If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	<b>3a</b>	\$	600.
<b>b</b> If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit.	<b>3b</b>	\$	0.
<b>c Balance due.</b> Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	<b>3c</b>	\$	600.

**Caution:** If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment instructions.

**MAIL TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE CENTER  
OGDEN, UT 84201-0045**



**Caution:** Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat 9.x products and later products, select "None" in the "Page Scaling" selection box in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

STATE COPY

COPY

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
			Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1 a</b> Federated campaigns	<b>1a</b>					
	<b>b</b> Membership dues	<b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events	<b>1c</b>	53,500.				
	<b>d</b> Related organizations	<b>1d</b>					
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>	42,035.				
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	611,334.				
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$						
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f			706,869.			
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2 a</b> MUSEUM ADMISSIONS	<b>Business Code</b> 713990	242,974.	242,974.			
	<b>b</b> MEMBERSHIP DUES	900099	100,552.	100,552.			
	<b>c</b> MUSEUM OPERATIONS	713990	98,100.	98,100.			
	<b>d</b>						
	<b>e</b>						
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue						
	<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f			441,626.			
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		133,146.		40.	133,106.	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	<b>5</b> Royalties		107.			107.	
	<b>6 a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real	34,242.				
		(ii) Personal					
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses	0.				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)	34,242.				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss)		34,242.		-45.	34,287.	
	<b>7 a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	1,462,384.				
		(ii) Other					
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	1,392,480.				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)	69,904.				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)		69,904.		293.	69,611.	
	<b>8 a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 53,500. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>a</b>	50,297.				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	45,721.				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			4,576.			4,576.	
<b>9 a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>a</b>	58,900.					
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses	35,735.					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities		23,165.			23,165.	
<b>10 a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>a</b>	68,280.					
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold	39,781.					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		28,499.			28,499.	
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>		<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11 a</b> GLENMEDE III PRIVATE EQUITY		523000	3,072.		90.	2,982.	
	<b>b</b> GLENMEDE VII PRIVATE EQUITY	523000	-1,985.		245.	-2,230.	
	<b>c</b> GLENMEDE IV PRIVATE EQUITY	523000	-2,525.		-80.	-2,445.	
	<b>d</b> All other revenue						
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d			-1,438.				
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions.			1,440,696.	441,626.	543.	291,658.	

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	Yes	No
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		
<b>2a</b>		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A - Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

<b>Section B - Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations** (continued)

<b>Section D - Distributions</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

<b>Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b>	<b>(i) Excess Distributions</b>	<b>(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017</b>	<b>(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017</b>
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
<b>a</b>			
<b>b</b> From 2013			
<b>c</b> From 2014			
<b>d</b> From 2015			
<b>e</b> From 2016			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2013			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2014			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2015			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2016			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2017			



**Massachusetts Department of Revenue  
Form M-990T-7004  
Unrelated Business Income Tax Extension  
Payment Worksheet and Voucher**

**If you are mandated to pay electronically do *not* use the voucher form below. See TIR 16-9.**

**Worksheet for Tax Due**

1	Estimated amount of tax for the taxable year .....	1	100.
2	Advance and/or estimated payments made (if any) .....	2	
3	Tax due. Subtract line 2 from line 1 .....	3	100.

The full amount of tax due reported on line 3 must be paid by or before the original return due date. If there is no tax due on line 3, no further action is needed for the extension. If there is a tax due on line 3, pay online at [mass.gov/masstaxconnect](http://mass.gov/masstaxconnect) or use the voucher below. If at least 50% of the tax due for the taxable year is not paid by the original return due date, the extension is null and void, and penalties and interest for a late return and any late payments will be assessed from the original due date of the return.

COPY

778041 01-18-18

-----  
DETACH HERE  
-----

**2017 Form M-990T-7004**  
**Massachusetts UBIT Extension Payment Voucher**



Payment for period end date (mm/dd/yyyy)	Tax type	Voucher type	ID type	Vendor code
12/31/2017	036	18	004	1019
Name of business		Federal Identification number		Check if incorporated in Massachusetts
THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIE		23-1371952		<input type="checkbox"/>
Type of extension being applied for				
<input type="checkbox"/> Automatic eight-month <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Extension until: 11/15/18				
Mailing address				
84 SOUTH PINE STREET				
City/Town	State	ZIP	Amount enclosed	
DOYLESTOWN	PA	18901	\$ 100.00	

Pay online at [mass.gov/masstaxconnect](http://mass.gov/masstaxconnect). Or, return this voucher with check or money order payable to: **Commonwealth of Massachusetts**.  
Mail to: **Massachusetts Department of Revenue, PO Box 7062, Boston, MA 02204.**

00100231371952 123117 0000000000 036 180041019 00000100004

# 2017 TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

MASSACHUSETTS FORM M-990T

FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>To be signed and dated by</b>	THE AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL(S).
<b>Amount of tax</b>	Total tax \$ 0.00 Less: payments and credits \$ 100.00 Plus: other amount \$ 0.00 Plus: interest and penalties \$ 0.00 OVERPAYMENT \$ 100.00
<b>Overpayment</b>	Credited to your estimated tax \$ 0.00 Other amount \$ 0.00 Refunded to you \$ 100.00
<b>Make check payable to</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	MASS. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE P.O. BOX 7067 BOSTON, MA 02204
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	NOVEMBER 15, 2018
<b>Special Instructions</b>	WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.





**Massachusetts Department of Revenue  
Form M-990T  
Unrelated Business Income Tax Return**

**2017**

**For calendar year 2017 or taxable period beginning** \_\_\_\_\_ **and ending** \_\_\_\_\_

Name of company **THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SO** Federal Identification number **23-1371952**

Mailing address **84 SOUTH PINE STREET**

City/Town **DOYLESTOWN** State **PA** ZIP **18901** Phone number **215-345-0210**

Name of treasurer \_\_\_\_\_ Fill in if a Taxpayer Disclosure Statement is enclosed

Fill in if:  
 Amended return (see "Amended return" in instructions)  Federal amendment  Federal audit  Final return

Exempt under IRC section (fill in one only)  
 501  408(e)  408A  529(a)  220(e)  530(a)

Organization type (fill in one only)  
 501(c) corporation  501(c) trust  401(a) trust  Other

**Excise calculation.** Use whole dollar method.

<b>1</b> Unrelated business taxable income (from U.S. Form 990T, line 34) .....	<b>▶ 1</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>2</b> Foreign, state or local income, franchise, excise or capital stock taxes deducted from U.S. net income .....	<b>▶ 2</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3</b> Section 168(k) "bonus" depreciation adjustment .....	<b>▶ 3</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>4</b> Section 31I and 31K intangible expense add back adjustment .....	<b>▶ 4</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>5</b> Federal NOL add back adjustment (from U.S. Form 990T, line 31) .....	<b>▶ 5</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>6</b> Section 31J and 31K interest expense add back adjustment .....	<b>▶ 6</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>7</b> Federal production activity add back adjustment .....	<b>▶ 7</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>8</b> Abandoned Building Renovation deduction ..... Total cost <input type="text"/> x .10 =	<b>▶ 8</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>9</b> Other adjustments, including research and development expenses (enclose explanation) .....	<b>▶ 9</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>10</b> Income subject to apportionment. See instructions .....	<b>▶ 10</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>11</b> Income apportionment percentage (from Schedule F, line 5 or 1.0, whichever applies) .....	<b>▶ 11</b>	<input type="text" value="1.000000"/>
<b>12</b> Multiply line 10 by line 11 .....	<b>▶ 12</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>13</b> Income not subject to apportionment .....	<b>▶ 13</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>14</b> Add lines 12 and 13 .....	<b>▶ 14</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>15</b> Certified Massachusetts solar or wind power deduction .....	<b>▶ 15</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>16</b> Taxable income before net operating loss deduction .....	<b>▶ 16</b>	<input type="text"/>

**Declaration**

**Under penalties of perjury, I declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief, this return and enclosures are true, correct and complete.**

Signature of appropriate corporate officer (see instructions) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security number \_\_\_\_\_ Phone number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of paid preparer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Employer Identification number **23-3018514** Address **CHALFONT, PA 18914**

If you are signing as an authorized delegate of the appropriate corporate officer, check here  and enclose Massachusetts Form M-2848, Power of Attorney. The Privacy Act Notice is available upon request. Mail to: **Massachusetts Department of Revenue, PO Box 7067, Boston, MA 02204.**



Name of company THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOC Federal Identification number 23-1371952

Excise calculation (cont'd.)

- 17 Loss carryover deduction (from Schedule NOL)
18 Taxable income. Subtract line 17 from line 16
19 Multiply line 18 by .08
20 Credit recapture (enclose Credit Recapture Schedule) and/or additional tax on installment sales. See instructions
21 Excise due before credits. Add lines 19 and 20

Credits. Any credit being claimed must be determined with respect to the unrelated business activity being reported on this return.

- 22 Total Credits. Enclose Credit Manager Schedule

Excise after credits

- 23 Excise due before voluntary contributions. Subtract line 22 from line 21. Not less than "0"
24 Voluntary contribution for endangered wildlife conservation
25 Total excise plus voluntary contribution. Add lines 23 and 24

Payments

- 26 2016 overpayment applied to 2017 estimated tax
27 2017 Massachusetts estimated tax payments (do not include amount in line 26)
28 Payment made with extension
29 Payment with original return. Use only if amending a return
30 Pass-through entity withholding Payer Identification number
31 Total refundable credits. Enclose Credit Manager Schedule
32 Total payments. Add lines 26 through 31

Refund or balance due

- 33 Amount overpaid. Subtract line 25 from line 32
34 Amount overpaid to be credit to 2018 estimated tax
35 Amount overpaid to be refunded. Subtract line 34 from line 33
36 Balance due. Subtract line 32 from line 25
37a M-2220 penalty
37b Other penalties
37 Total penalty. Add lines 37a and 37b
38 Interest on unpaid balance
39 Total payment due at time of filing

**Caution:** Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat 9.x products and later products, select "None" in the "Page Scaling" selection box in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

STATE COPY

COPY

# 2017 TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

NEW YORK FORM CT-13

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>To be signed and dated by</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Amount of tax</b>	Total tax \$ 250.00 Less: payments and credits \$ 250.00 Plus: other amount \$ 0.00 Plus: interest and penalties \$ 0.00 NO PMT REQUIRED \$
<b>Overpayment</b>	Credited to your estimated tax \$ 0.00 Other amount \$ 0.00 Refunded to you \$ 0.00
<b>Make check payable to</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	THIS RETURN HAS QUALIFIED FOR ELECTRONIC FILING. AFTER YOU HAVE REVIEWED YOUR RETURN FOR COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN FORM TR-579-CT TO OUR OFFICE. WE WILL THEN TRANSMIT YOUR RETURN ELECTRONICALLY TO THE NYSDTF. DO NOT MAIL THE PAPER COPY OF THE RETURN TO THE NYSDTF.
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	NOT APPLICABLE
<b>Special Instructions</b>	WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.



Department of Taxation and Finance  
**Request for Six-Month Extension to File**  
 (for franchise/business taxes, MTA surcharge, or both)  
 Tax Law - Articles 9-A, 13, and 33

**CT-5**

All filers must enter tax period:

beginning **01-01-17** ending **12-31-17**

Employer identification number (EIN) <b>23-1371952</b>	File number <b>MM1</b>	Business telephone number <b>215-345-0210</b>		
Legal name of corporation <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>		Trade name / DBA		
Mailing name (if different from legal name) and address c/o		State or country of incorporation <b>PA</b>	Date received (for Tax Department use only)	
Number and street or PO box <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b>		Date of incorporation <b>01-01-42</b>		
City <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA</b> State ZIP code <b>18901</b>		Foreign corporations: date began business in NYS <b>01-01-13</b>	Audit use	
If you need to update your address or phone information for corporation tax, or other tax types, you can do so online. See Business Information in Form CT-1.				

**Request for extension of time to file the following forms:** Mark box(es) for one article only. Submit only one Form CT-5 and mark an **X** in both boxes in the appropriate article if you are requesting an extension for **both** the franchise tax and MTA surcharge returns. For example, mark an **X** in **both** the CT-3 box and the CT-3-M box under Article 9-A if you are requesting an extension of time to file **both** returns.

Article 9-A		Article 13		Article 33			
CT-3 <input type="checkbox"/>	CT-3-M <input type="checkbox"/>	CT-13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CT-33 <input type="checkbox"/>	CT-33-C <input type="checkbox"/>	CT-33-M <input type="checkbox"/>	CT-33-NL <input type="checkbox"/>	

<b>A.</b> Pay amount shown on line 11. Make payable to: <b>New York State Corporation Tax</b>	<b>A.</b>	Payment enclosed
◀ Attach your payment here. Detach all check stubs. (See instructions for details.)		<b>250.</b>

**Certain corporations filing as part of a combined group:** Typically, taxpayers filing a combined return use Form CT-5.3. **However**, if for the tax year for which you are requesting an extension to file, you are either becoming a member of a **new** combined group, or being **added** to an **existing** group, you **must also** file Form CT-5. Complete the business information section above and line B. Then, mark an **X** in this box on either line C or D (see instructions).

Do **not** complete line A and lines 1 through 16.

**B.** Enter the EIN of the combined group's designated agent (CT-3-A filers), or parent (CT-33-A filers) ..... **B**

**Note:** Failure to include the EIN of the designated agent (or parent) may delay processing of your extension request, and may result in penalties and interest.

**C.** If this extension request is for the **first** tax year that your are being included in a **new** combined group filing a combined return, mark an **X** in the box ..... **C**

**D.** If this extension request is for the **first** tax year that your are being **added** to an **existing** combined group filing a combined return, mark an **X** in the box ..... **D**

**Computation of estimated franchise tax**

<b>1</b> Franchise tax from the worksheet in Form CT-5-I .....	<b>1</b>	<b>250.</b>
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b>		
<b>4</b> Prepayments of franchise tax (from line 16, column A) .....	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b> Balance due - franchise tax (subtract line 4 from line 1; do not enter less than zero) .....	<b>5</b>	<b>250.</b>

**Computation of estimated MTA surcharge**

<b>6</b> MTA surcharge from the worksheet in Form CT-5-I .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b>		
<b>9</b> Prepayments of MTA surcharge (from line 16, column B) .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>10</b> Balance due - MTA surcharge (subtract line 9 from line 6; do not enter less than zero) .....	<b>10</b>	
<b>11</b> Total balance due (see instructions) .....	<b>11</b>	<b>250.</b>

455001171019



768511  
11-01-17

**Composition of prepayments** - Use this worksheet to determine the prepayments of franchise tax on line 4 and the prepayments of the MTA surcharge on line 9. See instructions.

	Date paid	A. Franchise tax	B. MTA surcharge
<b>12</b> Mandatory first installment from Form CT-300 ...	<b>12</b>		
<b>13a</b> Second installment from Form CT-400 .....	<b>13a</b>		
<b>13b</b> Third installment from Form CT-400 .....	<b>13b</b>		
<b>13c</b> Fourth installment from Form CT-400 .....	<b>13c</b>		
<b>14</b> Overpayment credited from prior years .....	<b>14</b>		
<b>15</b> Overpayment credited from Form CT- _____	Period	<b>15</b>	
<b>16</b> Total prepayments (total all entries in column A and column B) .....	<b>16</b>		

<b>Paid preparer use only</b> <i>(see instr.)</i>	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed) <b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C.</b>		Firm's EIN <b>23-3018514</b>	Preparer's PTIN or SSN <b>P00163568</b>
	Signature of individual preparing this document	Address <b>1300 HORIZON DRIVE S</b>	City <b>CHALFONT</b>	State ZIP code <b>PA 18914</b>
	E-mail address of individual preparing this document <b>JDAVIS@DUNLAP-ASSOCIATES.COM</b>		Preparer's NYTPRN or Excl. code <b>03</b>	Date

See instructions for where to file

COPY

455002171019





CT-2

Department of Taxation and Finance

Corporation Tax Return Summary

THIS FORM MUST BE FILED WITH YOUR RETURN

1 Legal name of corporation

1. THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,

Payment enclosed

2.

3 Return type

4 Employer ID number (EIN)

5 File number (FCC)

6 Period beginning date (mm-dd-yy)

7 Period ending date (mm-dd-yy)

8 Amended (Y=1; N=0)

9 Address change (Y=1; N=0)

10 Final (Y=1; N=0)

11 NAICS code

12 MTA indicator (None = 0, Y = 1, N = 2, Both = 3)

13 Federal 1120-H filed (Y = 1, N = 0)

14 REIT/RIC indicator (Y=1, N=0)

15 Tax due/MTA surcharge

16 Mandatory first installment (MFI) - no extension filed and tax due is over \$1,000

17a Return a Gift to Wildlife

17b Breast Cancer Research and Education Fund

17c Prostate and Testicular Cancer Research and Education Fund

17d 9/11 Memorial

17e Volunteer Firefighting & EMS Recruitment Fund

17f Veterans Remembrance

17g Women's Cancers Education and Prevention Fund

17h New York State Veterans' Homes

18 Balance due

19 Amount of overpayment credited to next period - NYS

20 Refund of overpayment

21 Refund of unused tax credits

22 Tax credits to be credited as an overpayment to next year's return

23 Amount of overpayment credited to next period - MTA

24 Amount of MTA surcharge retaliatory tax credit to be refunded

25 Fixed dollar minimum

26 Designated agent's (Article 9-A) or combined parent's (Article 33) EIN

27 New York receipts

28 Have you been convicted of an offence (NYS Penal Law, Art. 200 or 496, or section 195.20)?

29 Paid preparer's EIN

30 Preparer's NYTPRIN

31 Excl. code

3.	CT13		
4.	23	1371952	
5.	MM1		
6.	01	01	17
7.	12	31	17
8.	0		
9.	0		
10.	1		
11.	523000		
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.	250	.00	
16.			
17a.			
17b.			
17c.			
17d.			
17e.			
17f.			
17g.			
17h.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			
26.			
27.			
28.			
29.	23	3018514	
30.			
31.	03		

541001171019



784951 1019 10-31-17

For office use only

Form CT-186-E filers only

32	Excise tax on telecommunication services - NYS	32.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
33	Excise tax on mobile telecommunication services subject to the 2.9% rate	33.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
34	Total excise tax on telecommunication services	34.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
35	Tax on gross income - NYS	35.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
36	MTA surcharge related to non-mobile telecommunication services	36.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
37	MTA surcharge related to telecommunication service subject to the 0.721% tax rate	37.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
38	Total MTA surcharge related to telecommunication services	38.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
39	MTA surcharge on gross income	39.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46	Balance due - NYS	46.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
47	Balance due - MTA	47.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
48	Provided telecommunication services in the MCTD this year? (None = 0, Y = 1, N = 2, Both = 3)	48.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
49	Subject to supervision of the Department of Public Service and provided utility services in the MCTD this year? (None = 0, Y = 1, N = 2, Both = 3)	49.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
50	Overpayment credited to next year's tax - NYS	50.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
51	Overpayment credited to next year's tax - MTA	51.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
52	Refund of overpayment - NYS	52.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
53	Refund of overpayment - MTA	53.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
54	Refund of unused tax credits - NYS	54.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
55	Refund of unused tax credits - MTA	55.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
56	Refundable tax credits to be credited to next year's tax - NYS	56.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
57	Refundable tax credits to be credited to next year's tax - MTA	57.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COPY

541002171019







New York State E-File Signature Authorization for Tax Year 2017 For Form CT-3, CT-3-A, CT-3-M, CT-3-S, CT-13, CT-33, CT-33-A, CT-33-C, CT-33-M, CT-33-NL, CT-300, or CT-400

Electronic return originator (ERO)/paid preparer: Do not mail this form to the Tax Department. Keep it for your records.

Legal name of corporation: THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

Return type (mark an X for all that apply): CT-3 CT-3-A CT-3-M CT-3-S CT-13 X CT-33 CT-33-A CT-33-C CT-33-M CT-33-NL CT-300 CT-400

Purpose

Form TR-579-CT must be completed to authorize an ERO to e-file a corporation tax return and to transmit bank account information for the electronic funds withdrawal.

both the paid preparer and the ERO, he or she is only required to sign as the paid preparer. It is not necessary to include the ERO signature in this case. Note that an alternative signature can be used as described in TSB-M-05(1)C, Alternative Methods of Signing for Tax Return Preparers. Go to our website at www.tax.ny.gov to find this document.

General instructions

Part A must be completed by an officer of the corporation who is authorized to sign the corporation's return before the ERO transmits the electronically filed Form CT-3, General Business Corporation Franchise Tax Return; CT-3-A, General Business Corporation Combined Franchise Tax Return; CT-3-M, General Business Corporation MTA Surcharge Return; CT-3-S, New York S Corporation Franchise Tax Return; CT-13, Unrelated Business Income Tax Return; CT-33, Life Insurance Corporation Franchise Tax Return; CT-33-A, Life Insurance Corporation Combined Franchise Tax Return; CT-33-C, Captive Insurance Company Franchise Tax Return; CT-33-M, Insurance Corporation MTA Surcharge Return; CT-33-NL, Non-Life Insurance Corporation Franchise Tax Return; CT-300, Mandatory First Installment (MFI) of Estimated Tax for Corporations; or CT-400, Estimated Tax for Corporations.

Do not mail this form to the Tax Department. EROs/paid preparers must keep this form for three years and present it to the Tax Department upon request.

Do not use this form for electronically filed Form CT-5, Request for Six-Month Extension to File (for franchise/business taxes, MTA surcharge, or both); CT-5.3, Request for Six-Month Extension to File (for combined franchise tax return, or combined MTA surcharge return, or both); CT-5.4, Request for Six-Month Extension to File New York S Corporation Franchise Tax Return; CT-5.6, Request for Three-Month Extension to File Form CT-186 (for utility corporation franchise tax return, MTA surcharge return, or both); CT-5.9, Request for Three-Month Extension to File (for certain Article 9 tax returns, MTA surcharge, or both); or CT-5.9-E, Request for Three-Month Extension to File Form CT-186-E (for telecommunications tax return and utility services tax return) Instead use Form TR-579.1-CT, New York State Authorization for Electronic Funds Withdrawal For Tax Year 2017 Corporation Tax Extension.

EROs/paid preparers must complete Part B prior to transmitting electronically filed corporation tax returns. Both the paid preparer and the ERO are required to sign Part B. However, if an individual performs as

Financial institution information (required if electronic payment is authorized)

- 1 Amount of authorized debit 1.
2 Financial institution routing number 2.
3 Financial institution account number 3.

Part A - Declaration of authorized corporate officer for Form CT-3, CT-3-A, CT-3-M, CT-3-S, CT-13, CT-33, CT-33-A, CT-33-C, CT-33-M, CT-33-NL, CT-300, or CT-400

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this 2017 New York State electronic corporate tax return, including any accompanying schedules, attachments, and statements, and certify that this electronic return is true, correct, and complete. If this filing includes Form DTF-686, Tax Shelter Reportable Transactions, as an authorized officer of the corporation, I hereby consent to the waiver of the secrecy provisions of Tax Law sections 202, 211.8, 1467, and 1518 as such provisions relate to the disclosure requirements of Tax Law section 25. The ERO has my consent to send this 2017 New York State electronic corporate return to New York State through the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). I understand that by executing this Form TR-579-CT, I am authorizing the ERO to sign and file this return on behalf of the corporation and agree that the ERO's submission of the corporation's return to the IRS, together with this authorization, will serve as the electronic signature for the return and any authorized payment transaction. If I am paying New York State corporation taxes due by electronic funds withdrawal, I authorize the New York State Tax Department and its designated financial agents to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal from the financial institution account indicated on this 2017 electronic return, and I authorize the financial institution to withdraw the amount from the account. As New York does not support International ACH Transactions (IAT), I attest the source for these funds is within the United States. I understand and agree that I may revoke this authorization for payment only by contacting the Tax Department no later than five business days prior to the payment date.

Signature of authorized officer of the corporation: KYLE MCKOY, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR Date:

Part B - Declaration of ERO and paid preparer

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that the information contained in this 2017 New York State electronic corporate tax return is the information furnished to me by the corporation. If the corporation furnished me a completed paper 2017 New York State corporate tax return signed by a paid preparer, I declare that the information contained in the corporation's 2017 New York State electronic corporate tax return is identical to that contained in the paper return. If I am the paid preparer, under penalty of perjury I declare that I have examined this 2017 New York State electronic corporate tax return, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the return is true, correct, and complete. I have based this declaration on all information available to me.

ERO's signature: TRACY L. KELSO Date:

Paid preparer's signature: JULIA L. DAVIS Date:



CT-13

Department of Taxation and Finance

Unrelated Business Income Tax Return

All filers enter tax period:

2017

Amended return

Tax Law - Article 13

beginning 01-01-17

ending 12-31-17

Form CT-13 header section containing EIN (23-1371952), File number (MM1), Business telephone number (215-345-0210), and corporation name (THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC).

Form CT-247, Application for Exemption from Corporation Franchise Taxes by a Not-For-Profit

Organization - Have you filed this New York State application for exemption? (see instructions) Yes [ ] No [X]

Mark an X in this box if you are an employee trust as defined in Internal Revenue Code (IRC) section 401(a) [ ]

Mark an X in this box if you ceased operating the unrelated business during the tax year covered by this return (see section Who must file Form CT-13 in the instructions) [X]

Payment section A: Pay amount shown on line 22. Make payable to: New York State Corporation Tax. Attach your payment here. Detach all check stubs. (See instructions for details.)

Computation of income and tax

Table with 25 rows for tax computation. Line 1: Federal unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction and after \$1,000 specific deduction. Line 2: New York State Article 13 and Article 23 tax deducted on federal return. Line 11: Taxable income before net operating loss deduction (0.00). Line 12: New York net operating loss deduction. Line 13: Taxable income (0.00). Line 14: Allocated taxable income. Line 15: Tax based on income (0.00). Line 16: Minimum tax (250.00). Line 17: Tax (250.00). Line 18: Total prepayments from line 46 (250.00). Line 19: Balance. Line 22: Balance due (250.00). Line 23: Overpayment (250.00). Line 24: Amount of overpayment on line 23 to be credited to next year. Line 25: Amount of overpayment on line 23 to be refunded.

See page 3 for third-party designee, certification, and signature entry areas.

400001171019



Have you been audited by the Internal Revenue Service in the past 5 years? Yes  No  If Yes, list years: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal return was filed on: 990-T  Other:  Attach a complete copy of your federal return.

**Schedule A - Unrelated business allocation**

If you did not maintain a regular place of business outside New York State, leave this schedule blank. A regular place of business is any office, factory, warehouse, or other space regularly used by the taxpayer in its unrelated business. If you claim this allocation, attach a list of each place of business, the location, nature of activities, and number and duties of employees.

Average value of:	A New York State	B Everywhere	
26 Real estate owned (see instructions) .....	26		
27 Gross rents (attach list; see instructions) .....	27		
28 Inventories owned .....	28		
29 Other tangible personal property owned (see instructions) .....	29		
30 Total (add lines 26 through 29) .....	30		
31 Percentage in New York State (divide line 30, column A, by line 30, column B) .....	31		%

**Receipts in the regular course of business from:**

32 Sales of tangible personal property shipped to points within New York State .....	32		
33 All sales of tangible personal property .....	33		
34 Services performed .....	34		
35 Rentals of property .....	35		
36 Other business receipts .....	36		
37 Total (add lines 32 through 36) .....	37		
38 Percentage in New York State (divide line 37, column A, by line 37, column B) .....	38		%
39 Wages, salaries, and other compensation of employees (except general executive officers; see instructions) .....	39		
40 Percentage in New York State (divide line 39, column A, by line 39, column B) .....	40		%
41 Total of New York State percentages (add lines 31, 38, and 40) .....	41		%
42 Business allocation percentage (divide line 41 by three or by the number of percentages) .....	42		%

**Composition of prepayments claimed on line 18\***

		Date paid	Amount
43 Payment with extension request, Form CT-5, line 5 .....	43	05-11-18	250.
44a Second installment from Form CT-400 .....	44a		
44b Third installment from Form CT-400 .....	44b		
44c Fourth installment from Form CT-400 .....	44c		
45 Amount of overpayment credited from prior years .....	45		
46 Total prepayments (add lines 43 through 45; enter here and on line 18) .....	46		250.

\* Taxpayers subject to the unrelated business income tax are not required to make estimated tax payments. If you did make these unrequired payments, report them on lines 44a, 44b, and 44c.

**Amended return information**

If filing an amended return, mark an X in the box for any items that apply and attach documentation.

Final federal determination .....  If marked, enter date of determination: • \_\_\_\_\_

Net operating loss (NOL) carryback .....  Capital loss carryback .....

Federal return filed ..... Form 1139 •  Amended Form 990-T .....

400002171019



<b>Third-party designee</b> (see instructions)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Designee's name (print)	Designee's phone number
	Designee's e-mail address		PIN

**Certification:** I certify that this return and any attachments are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, correct, and complete.

<b>Authorized person</b>	Printed name of authorized person <b>KYLE MCKOY</b>	Signature of authorized person	Official title <b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b>	
	E-mail address of authorized person		Telephone number	Date

<b>Paid preparer use only</b> (see instr.)	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed) <b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C.</b>		Firm's EIN <b>23-3018514</b>	Preparer's PTIN or SSN <b>P00163568</b>	
	Signature of individual preparing this return	Address <b>1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106</b>		City <b>CHALFONT, PA</b>	State ZIP code <b>18914</b>
	E-mail address of individual preparing this return <b>JDAVIS@DUNLAP-ASSOCIATES.COM</b>		Preparer's NYTPRIN or Excl. code <b>03</b>	Date	

See instructions for where to file.

COPY

400003171019



---

FORM CT-13

PRINCIPAL UNRELATED BUSINESS ACTIVITY

STATEMENT 1

---

INVESTING IN VARIOUS PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS

COPY

**Caution:** Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat 9.x products and later products, select "None" in the "Page Scaling" selection box in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

STATE COPY

COPY

# TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

PENNSYLVANIA FORM BCO-10

FOR THE YEAR ENDING  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<b>Prepared for</b>	THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC 84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901
<b>Prepared by</b>	DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914
<b>Amount due or refund</b>	BALANCE DUE OF \$250.00
<b>Make check payable to</b>	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
<b>Mail tax return and check (if applicable) to</b>	BUREAU OF CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS 207 NORTH OFFICE BUILDING HARRISBURG, PA 17120
<b>Return must be mailed on or before</b>	NOVEMBER 15, 2018
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>THE REPORT SHOULD BE SIGNED AND DATED BY THE AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL(S).</p> <p>A COMPLETED AND SIGNED COPY OF FEDERAL FORM 990 (AND ALL APPLICABLE ATTACHMENTS) MUST BE INCLUDED WITH FORM BCO-10.</p> <p>WE ADVISE MAILING BY U.S. POSTAL SERVICE CERTIFIED MAIL, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.</p> <p>THE REPORT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE STATE BY THE DATE NOTED ABOVE IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT NO PENALTIES WILL BE ASSESSED FOR LATE FILING.</p>

Mail to:

Pennsylvania Department of State  
Bureau of Corporations and Charitable Organizations  
207 North Office Building  
Harrisburg, PA 17120

See [www.dos.pa.gov/charities](http://www.dos.pa.gov/charities) for more information

# Charitable Organization Registration Statement

BCO-10 (rev. 8/2017)

Fee: See instructions

Read all instructions prior to completing form.

Certificate number: 848  
(N/A if initial registration)

Fiscal year ended: 12/31/2017  
MM DD YYYY

FEIN: 23-1371952

If this is a voluntary registration, check and complete the applicable box(es). For a registration to be voluntary, at least one of the following must apply:

Organization is exempt from registration because

Organization does not solicit contributions in Pennsylvania

1. Legal name of organization: THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

Check if name change and give previous name \_\_\_\_\_

2. All other names used to solicit contributions: \_\_\_\_\_

MERCER MUSEUM

3. Contact person: BETH ANN RINKUS Contact's E-mail: BARINKUS@MERCERMUSEUM.ORG

4. Physical address of organization: \_\_\_\_\_ Mailing address: (If different than physical) \_\_\_\_\_

84 SOUTH PINE STREET

DOYLESTOWN

PA 18901

County: BUCKS

Phone number: 215-345-0210

800 number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email (if different than Contact's email): \_\_\_\_\_

Website: WWW.MERCERMUSEUM.ORG

5. Type of organization (e.g. non-profit corporation, unincorporated association, etc.):  
ASSOCIATION

Where established: DOYLESTOWN, PA

Date established:\* 01/28/1942

\*Initial registrants must submit copies of organizational documents such as charter, articles of incorporation, constitution or other organizational instrument and by-laws.



THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

6. Name and addresses of all offices, chapters, branches, auxiliaries, affiliates or other subordinate units located in Pennsylvania, which share in the contributions or other revenue raised in the Commonwealth: (Attach a separate sheet if necessary)

Four horizontal lines for providing addresses of offices, chapters, branches, auxiliaries, affiliates, or other subordinate units.

7. Short form registration applicability - Specified types of charitable organizations described in 162.7(a) of the Act may file a short form registration, which permits the organization to register without filing a financial report. Check the section that describes the organization. If the organization does not meet any of the criteria below for short form registration, check "Not Applicable":

- §162.7(a)(1) - Persons or organizations which solicit contributions for the relief of a specific individual, when all of the contributions collected are turned over to the named beneficiary for his/her use without any deductions and provided that all contributions collected shall be held in trust
- §162.7(a)(2) - Organizations which only solicit within the membership of the organization by other members of the organization. The term "membership" shall not include those persons who are granted a membership solely upon making a contribution as the result of solicitation. "Member" means a person having membership in a nonprofit corporation, or other organization, in accordance with the provisions of its articles of incorporation, bylaws or other instruments creating its form and organization and having bona fide rights and privileges in the organization such as the right to vote, to elect officers and directors, to hold office or position as ordinarily conferred on members of such organizations.
- §162.7(a)(3) - Organizations which receive gross contributions of no more than \$25,000 per fiscal year whose fundraising activities are carried on only by volunteers, members, officers or permanent employees and only permanent employees are compensated for those fundraising activities
- §162.7(a)(4) - Veterans organizations chartered under Federal law, organizations of volunteer firemen, ambulance associations, rescue squad associations and their auxiliaries or affiliates, which are not exempt from registration, did not receive gross contributions in excess of \$100,000 and did not use a professional solicitor.
- Not Applicable

Charitable organizations which check boxes §162.7(a)(1) - §162.7(a)(4) are not required to file a financial report with this registration. If "Not Applicable" is checked, the charitable organization must submit financial reports which are audited, reviewed, compiled or internally prepared. See Instructions.

Items 8 and 9 are required to be completed by initial registrants only

8. Date organization first solicited contributions from Pennsylvania residents: \_\_\_\_\_  
MM DD YYYY  
Other \_\_\_\_\_

9. If organization solicited Pennsylvania residents and received gross\* contributions totaling more than \$25,000 in any given fiscal year, provide the date the organization first received contributions totaling more than \$25,000.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MM DD YYYY  
Other \_\_\_\_\_

\*Includes contributions received both within and outside Pennsylvania before any deductions or expenses.

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

10. Has the organization been granted IRS tax-exempt status?  Yes  No

A. If "Yes," under which IRS code section: 501(C)(3) and attach a copy of the IRS exemption letter if not previously submitted.

B. Has the organization's tax-exempt status ever been denied, revoked or modified?  Yes  No (If "Yes," attach a copy of the denial, revocation or modification and subsequent reinstatement, if any, and if not previously submitted.)

11. Was the organization required to file any type of IRS 990 return, including 990, 990EZ, 990PF or 990N and applicable schedules, for its most recently completed fiscal year?  Yes  No

(If "Yes," attach a copy of the most recently filed 990, 990EZ, 990PF or 990N and include all schedules. If "No," attach an explanation of why the organization is exempt from filing an IRS 990 return. An organization that is not required to file an IRS 990 return or an organization that files a 990N, 990EZ or 990PF, must file a Pennsylvania public disclosure form (BCO-23).)

12. Manner in which contributions are solicited (e.g. direct mail, telephone, internet, etc.):

SOLICITATIONS THROUGH INTERNAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE, A CAPITAL CAMPAIGN AND SPECIAL FUNDRAISING.

13. A clear description of the specific programs for which contributions are used or will be used, and a statement describing whether such programs are planned or in existence.

PRESERVATION OF HISTORICAL MATERIAL OF BUCKS COUNTY. LIBRARY - NEWSPAPERS, COUNTY RECORDS, MANUSCRIPTS AND OTHER SOURCES FOR RESEARCH. MUSEUM - HOUSING, PRESERVATION, AND LABELING ARTIFACTS FOR DISPLAY. EDUCATION - EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT BUCKS COUNTY HISTORY INCLUDING TOOLS AND ARTIFACTS. THESE PROGRAMS ARE CURRENTLY IN EXISTENCE.

14. Is the organization registered to solicit contributions in any other state or municipality?

Yes  No (If "Yes," list all states and municipalities. Attach a separate sheet if necessary.)

15. Is any person compensated, or does the organization intend to compensate any person, who solicits contributions in Pennsylvania, including, but not limited to, employees of the organization and professional solicitors? (Do not check "Yes" if the organization only uses or intends to only use a professional fundraising counsel.)  Yes  No

If "Yes," give the date the person or entity started or will start soliciting contributions from Pennsylvania residents: \_\_\_\_\_  
Month Day Year

16. Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all professional solicitors the organization uses or intends to use to solicit contributions from Pennsylvania residents. For each entry, include the beginning and ending dates of all contracts and dates Pennsylvania residents were first solicited, or will be solicited: (Attach a separate sheet if necessary)

SEE STATEMENT 1

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

- 17. Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all professional fundraising counsel the organization uses or intends to use to provide services with respect to the solicitation of contributions from Pennsylvania residents. For each entry, include the beginning and ending dates of all contracts and dates services began, or will begin, with respect to soliciting contributions from Pennsylvania residents: (Attach a separate sheet if necessary)

SEE STATEMENT 2

---



---



---

- 18. Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of any commercial coventurers under contract with the organization: (Attach a separate sheet if necessary)

NONE

---



---



---

- 19. If the registering charity is a parent organization located in Pennsylvania, does the organization elect to file a combined registration covering all of its Pennsylvania affiliates?

(See note "Affiliate and Parent Organization")  Yes  No  Not Applicable

If "Yes," give all names and certificate numbers of the affiliate organizations:  
 (Each affiliate whose parent organization files an IRS 990 group return must submit a copy of the parent organization's 990 group return and file a public disclosure form (BCO-23) for each affiliate.)

---



---



---

- 20. Is the registering charity a Pennsylvania affiliate of a parent organization, which elected to file a combined registration on the registering charity's behalf? (See note "Affiliate and Parent Organization")

Yes  No  Not Applicable

If "Yes," provide the name and, if available, certificate number of the parent organization.  
 (Each affiliate whose parent organization files an IRS 990 group return must submit a copy of the parent organization's 990 group return and file a public disclosure form (BCO-23) for each affiliate.)

---

Legal name of parent organization

---

Pennsylvania certificate number

- 21. Provide the names and addresses of all officers, directors, trustees and principal salaried executive staff officers. (Attach separate sheet if necessary. A reference to the 990 or the BCO-23 is not sufficient.)

SEE STATEMENT 3

---



---



---



---

## THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

## 22. Names of the individuals or officers of the organization who: (Attach a separate sheet if necessary)

A. Are in charge of solicitation activities:

KYLE MCKOY

84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

B. Have final responsibility for the custody of contributions:

KYLE MCKOY

84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

C. Have final responsibility for final distribution of contributions:

KYLE MCKOY

84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

D. Are responsible for custody of financial records:

KYLE MCKOY

84 SOUTH PINE STREET DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

## 23. Are any officers, directors, trustees, or employees related by blood, marriage, or adoption to:

A. Any other officer, director, trustee, or employee?  Yes  NoB. Any officer, agent, or employee of any professional fundraising counsel or solicitor under contract with organization? \*\*  Yes  NoC. Any officers, agents or employees of any supplier or vendor providing goods or services? \*\*  
 Yes  No

\*\*(this includes any officer, director, trustee, or employee of the charitable organization who is also an officer, director, trustee, employee or owner of a professional fundraising counsel, professional solicitor, supplier or vendor)

If "Yes" is checked to any of the above, attach a list of related individuals including names, business, and residence addresses of related parties.

## 24. Has the organization or any of its present officers, directors, executive personnel or trustees ever:

A. Been found to have engaged in unlawful practices in the solicitation of contributions or administration of charitable assets or been enjoined from soliciting contributions or currently has such proceedings pending in this or any other jurisdiction?  Yes  NoB. Had its registration or license to solicit contributions denied, suspended, or revoked by any governmental agency?  Yes  NoC. Entered into any legally enforceable agreement (such as a consent agreement, an assurance of voluntary compliance or discontinuance or any similar agreement) with any district attorney, Office of Attorney General, or other local or state governmental agency?  Yes  No

(If "Yes" is checked in response to any of the above, attach a written explanation, including the reasons for actions, and copies of all relevant documents.)

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

**Certification** - This registration statement must be signed by two different officers of the organization, one of whom shall be the chief fiscal officer or the equivalent.

**I certify that the information provided in this registration, including all statements and attached documentation, is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the falsification of any statement or documentation made is subject to the penalties of 18 Pa.C.S. §4904 (relating to unsworn falsification to authorities) and 10 P.S. §162.17 (relating to administrative enforcement and penalties).**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Chief Fiscal Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**KYLE MCKOY, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**  
\_\_\_\_\_

Type or print name and title of Chief Fiscal Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Other Authorized Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Type or print name and title of Other Authorized Officer

Checklist for registration:

- Completed registration statement properly signed and dated.
- A copy of the IRS 990/990EZ/990PF/990N Return and required schedules, signed and dated by an authorized officer
- Public Disclosure Form BCO-23 (if required)
- Applicable Financial Statements (audited, reviewed, compiled or internally prepared)
- Registration fee and any late filing fees
- Initial Registrants Only: IRS determination letter, articles of incorporation or charter and by-laws.

See Instructions for more information on completing this form and attachments.

FORM BCO-10

ALL PROFESSIONAL SOLICITORS

STATEMENT 1

NAME AND ADDRESS

PHONE NUMBER

NONE

CONTRACT BEGIN DATE

CONTRACT END DATE

SOLICIT DATE

COPY

FORM BCO-10

PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING COUNSELS

STATEMENT 2

NAME AND ADDRESS

PHONE NUMBER

NONE

CONTRACT BEGIN DATE

CONTRACT END DATE

SERVICE DATE

FORM BCO-10

OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES AND EXECUTIVES

STATEMENT 3

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

DOUGLAS C. DOLAN (RET. JUNE 2017)  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

KYLE MCCOY  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

WILLIAM D. MAEGLIN  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

PAST CHAIR

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

JOHN AUGENBLICK  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

CHAIR

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

HEATHER CEVASCO  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

VICE-CHAIR

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

RICHARD D. PAYNTON, JR  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

SECRETARY

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

BRIAN MCLEOD  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

DEBBIE ANDREWS  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

MAUREEN CARLTON  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

VICE-CHAIR

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

SUSAN FISHER  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

ELIZABETH GEMMILL  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

LINDA HODGDON  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

SUSAN KANE  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

BRIAN PARTYKA  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

TITLE

GUSTAVO PEREA  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TRUSTEE



NAME AND ADDRESS  
KEVIN PUTMAN  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
MICHAEL RAPHAEL  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
KATHLEEN SCHEA  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
ROCHELLE THOMPSON  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
ANTHONY VOLPE  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
DAVID WICKMAN  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TREASURER

NAME AND ADDRESS  
THOMAS HEBEL  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

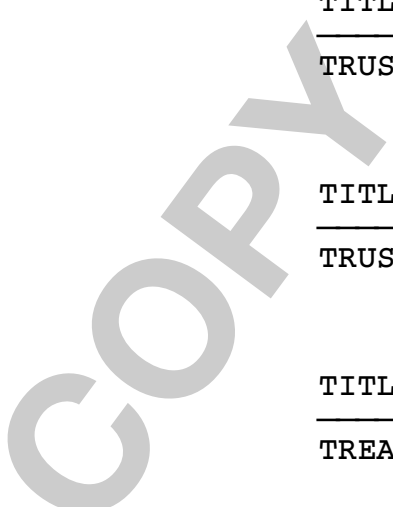
TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
MICHAEL KEIM  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS  
JOHN C. SPIER  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE  
TRUSTEE



NAME AND ADDRESS

STEVEN T. WRAY  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

MICHELLE PEDERSON  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

WILLIAM SCHUTT  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE

TRUSTEE

NAME AND ADDRESS

THOMAS THOMAS  
84 SOUTH PINE STREET  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901

TITLE

TRUSTEE

COPY

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**  
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning and ending**

<b>B</b> Check if applicable:  <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	<b>C</b> Name of organization <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b> Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b> City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b> <b>F</b> Name and address of principal officer: <b>KYLE MCKOY</b> <b>SAME AS C ABOVE</b>	<b>D</b> Employer identification number <b>23-1371952</b> <b>E</b> Telephone number <b>215-345-0210</b> <b>G</b> Gross receipts \$ <b>2,954,413.</b> <b>H(a)</b> Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>H(b)</b> Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) <b>H(c)</b> Group exemption number ▶
<b>I</b> Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) ( ) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
<b>J</b> Website: ▶ <b>WWW.MERCERMUSEUM.ORG</b>		
<b>K</b> Form of organization: <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		
<b>L</b> Year of formation: <b>1942</b>		<b>M</b> State of legal domicile: <b>PA</b>

**Part I Summary**

<b>1</b>	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>PRESERVE ARTIFACTS FOR EDUCATION.</b>		
<b>2</b>	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
<b>3</b>	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	26
<b>4</b>	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	26
<b>5</b>	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	48
<b>6</b>	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	180
<b>7a</b>	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	543.
<b>7b</b>	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	<b>7b</b>	0.
<b>8</b>	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>Prior Year</b>	<b>Current Year</b>
<b>9</b>	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	740,995.	706,869.
<b>10</b>	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	515,612.	441,626.
<b>11</b>	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	750,720.	203,050.
<b>12</b>	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	138,712.	89,151.
<b>13</b>	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	2,146,039.	1,440,696.
<b>14</b>	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.
<b>15</b>	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	0.	0.
<b>16a</b>	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	1,091,536.	1,111,215.
<b>b</b>	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ <b>595,265.</b>	0.	0.
<b>17</b>	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	1,319,596.	1,221,625.
<b>18</b>	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2,411,132.	2,332,840.
<b>19</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	-265,093.	-892,144.
<b>20</b>	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>Beginning of Current Year</b>	<b>End of Year</b>
<b>21</b>	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	24,735,410.	25,244,663.
<b>22</b>	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	1,628,773.	1,607,480.
		23,106,637.	23,637,183.

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of officer <b>KYLE MCKOY, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR</b> Type or print name and title	Date
<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>JULIA L. DAVIS</b>	Preparer's signature Date Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> PTIN <b>P00163568</b>
	Firm's name ▶ <b>DUNLAP &amp; ASSOCIATES, P.C.</b> Firm's address ▶ <b>1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106 CHALFONT, PA 18914</b>	Firm's EIN ▶ <b>23-3018514</b> Phone no. <b>215-997-5600</b>

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)  Yes  No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:
INSPIRED BY THE VISION AND CREATIVITY OF HENRY C. MERCER, IT IS THE MISSION OF THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY TO CULTIVATE AMONG ITS MANY AUDIENCES A BROAD APPRECIATION AND AWARENESS OF THE PAST, HELPING PEOPLE FIND STORIES AND MEANINGS THAT BOTH SUSTAIN THEM IN THE PRESENT

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [ ] Yes [X] No
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [ ] Yes [X] No
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 243,183. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 2,759.)
LIBRARY - PRESERVATION OF HISTORICAL MATERIAL ON BUCKS COUNTY - NEWSPAPER, COUNTY RECORDS, MANUSCRIPTS, MAPS AND OTHER SOURCES OF RESEARCH MATERIAL.

4b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 699,523. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 346,629.)
MUSEUM - HOUSING, PRESERVING, AND LABELING ARTIFACTS FOR DISPLAY TO THE PUBLIC.

4c (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 328,866. including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ 92,238.)
EDUCATION - TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT BUCKS COUNTY HISTORY AND TOOLS AND ARTIFACTS OF THE PAST.

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )

4e Total program service expenses 1,271,572.

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> .....	X	
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?</i> .....	X	
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i> .....		X
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> .....		X
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> .....	X	
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> .....		X
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> .....	X	
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> .....	X	
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> .....	X	
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> .....		X
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> .....		X
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> .....		X
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> .....	X	
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> .....	X	
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> .....		X
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> .....		X
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? .....		X
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i> .....		X
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i> .....		X
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i> .....		X
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> .....		X
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> .....	X	
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> .....	X	

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** (continued)

		Yes	No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>		X
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		X
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a	<b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	X	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	X	

**Note.** All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Input box for Schedule O

Table with columns for question numbers (1a-14b), Yes, and No. Contains various tax compliance questions and their corresponding 'Yes' or 'No' responses.

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
	<b>1a</b> 26		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
	<b>1b</b> 26		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		X
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		X
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		X
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body?	X	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
<b>10b</b>			
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
<b>b</b>	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	X	
<b>12c</b>		X	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	X	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization	X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		
<b>16b</b>			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **PA**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website  Another's website  Upon request  Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: **MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT - 215-345-0210**  
**84 S. PINE STREET, DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901**



**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) WILLIAM D. MAEGLIN PAST CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) JOHN AUGENBLICK CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) HEATHER CEVASCO VICE-CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) RICHARD D. PAYNTON, JR SECRETARY	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) BRIAN MCLEOD TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) DEBBIE ANDREWS TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) MAUREEN CARLTON VICE-CHAIR	0.50	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(8) SUSAN FISHER TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) ELIZABETH GEMMILL TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) LINDA HODGDON TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) SUSAN KANE TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) BRIAN PARTYKA TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) GUSTAVO PEREA TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(14) KEVIN PUTMAN TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(15) MICHAEL RAPHAEL TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) KATHLEEN SCHEA TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(17) ROCHELLE THOMPSON TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) ANTHONY VOLPE TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(19) DAVID WICKMAN TREASURER	0.50	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(20) DOUGLAS C. DOLAN (RET. JUNE 201 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	X		X			79,813.	0.	17,809.	
(21) THOMAS HEBEL TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(22) MICHAEL KEIM TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(23) JOHN C. SPIER TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(24) STEVEN T. WRAY TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(25) MICHELLE PEDERSON TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
(26) WILLIAM SCHUTT TRUSTEE	0.50	X					0.	0.	0.	
<b>1b Sub-total</b>							79,813.	0.	17,809.	
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>							59,712.	12,981.	5,948.	
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							139,525.	12,981.	23,757.	

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **0**

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		X
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		X
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		X

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
NONE		

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **0**

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

**Part VII** Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(27) THOMAS THOMAS TRUSTEE	0.50	X						0.	0.	0.
(28) KYLE MCCOY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	33.00 7.00	X		X				59,712.	12,981.	5,948.
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c .....								59,712.	12,981.	5,948.

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

				(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1 a</b> Federated campaigns	<b>1a</b>						
	<b>b</b> Membership dues	<b>1b</b>						
	<b>c</b> Fundraising events	<b>1c</b>	53,500.					
	<b>d</b> Related organizations	<b>1d</b>						
	<b>e</b> Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>	42,035.					
	<b>f</b> All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	611,334.					
	<b>g</b> Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$							
	<b>h Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f			706,869.				
<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2 a</b> MUSEUM ADMISSIONS	<b>Business Code</b>	713990	242,974.	242,974.			
	<b>b</b> MEMBERSHIP DUES		900099	100,552.	100,552.			
	<b>c</b> MUSEUM OPERATIONS		713990	98,100.	98,100.			
	<b>d</b>							
	<b>e</b>							
	<b>f</b> All other program service revenue							
	<b>g Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f			441,626.				
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b> Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			133,146.		40.	133,106.	
	<b>4</b> Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds							
	<b>5</b> Royalties			107.			107.	
	<b>6 a</b> Gross rents	(i) Real		34,242.				
		(ii) Personal						
		<b>b</b> Less: rental expenses		0.				
		<b>c</b> Rental income or (loss)		34,242.				
	<b>d</b> Net rental income or (loss)			34,242.		-45.	34,287.	
	<b>7 a</b> Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities		1,462,384.				
		(ii) Other						
		<b>b</b> Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses		1,392,480.				
		<b>c</b> Gain or (loss)		69,904.				
	<b>d</b> Net gain or (loss)			69,904.		293.	69,611.	
	<b>8 a</b> Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 53,500. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	<b>a</b>		50,297.				
		<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses		45,721.				
<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				4,576.			4,576.	
<b>9 a</b> Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	<b>a</b>		58,900.					
	<b>b</b> Less: direct expenses		35,735.					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from gaming activities			23,165.			23,165.	
<b>10 a</b> Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	<b>a</b>		68,280.					
	<b>b</b> Less: cost of goods sold		39,781.					
	<b>c</b> Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			28,499.			28,499.	
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>			<b>Business Code</b>					
<b>11 a</b> GLENMEDE III PRIVATE EQUITY			523000	3,072.		90.	2,982.	
	<b>b</b> GLENMEDE VII PRIVATE EQUITY		523000	-1,985.		245.	-2,230.	
	<b>c</b> GLENMEDE IV PRIVATE EQUITY		523000	-2,525.		-80.	-2,445.	
	<b>d</b> All other revenue							
<b>e Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d				-1,438.				
<b>12 Total revenue.</b> See instructions.				1,440,696.	441,626.	543.	291,658.	

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	173,859.	38,347.	57,398.	78,114.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	706,644.	333,492.	97,324.	275,828.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	26,144.	11,094.	3,390.	11,660.
9 Other employee benefits	147,858.	61,857.	20,168.	65,833.
10 Payroll taxes	56,710.	24,763.	7,014.	24,933.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting	14,400.		14,400.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees	20,671.		20,671.	
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch. O.)	41,792.		41,342.	450.
12 Advertising and promotion	34,624.	607.		34,017.
13 Office expenses	82,632.	28,065.	1,302.	53,265.
14 Information technology	1,817.	860.		957.
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	289,101.	232,599.	35,458.	21,044.
17 Travel	6,779.	2,267.	3,319.	1,193.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest	62,743.		62,743.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	418,795.	338,804.	79,991.	
23 Insurance	62,046.	55,221.	3,723.	3,102.
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a <b>TAXES</b>	594.		594.	
b <b>EXHIBITS</b>	111,594.	111,594.		
c <b>SPECIAL PROJECTS AND AC</b>	39,527.	16,744.	12,600.	10,183.
d <b>PROGRAMS AND OTHER SERV</b>	14,588.	14,588.		
e All other expenses	19,922.	670.	4,566.	14,686.
25 <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e	2,332,840.	1,271,572.	466,003.	595,265.
26 <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here  if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash - non-interest-bearing .....	108,593.	<b>1</b>	83,613.
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments .....	860,231.	<b>2</b>	780,006.
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net .....	417,096.	<b>3</b>	532,727.
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net .....		<b>4</b>	
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L .....		<b>5</b>	
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L .....		<b>6</b>	
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net .....		<b>7</b>	
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use .....	56,480.	<b>8</b>	52,454.
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges .....	86,173.	<b>9</b>	97,613.
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D .....	<b>10a</b> 17,359,897.		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation .....	<b>10b</b> 5,008,196.	12,715,136.	<b>10c</b> 12,351,701.
	<b>11</b> Investments - publicly traded securities .....		<b>11</b>	
	<b>12</b> Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11 .....	10,491,701.	<b>12</b>	11,346,549.
	<b>13</b> Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>13</b>	
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets .....		<b>14</b>	
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 .....		<b>15</b>	
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) .....	24,735,410.	<b>16</b>	25,244,663.	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses .....	102,922.	<b>17</b>	149,278.
	<b>18</b> Grants payable .....		<b>18</b>	
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue .....	39,500.	<b>19</b>	36,500.
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities .....		<b>20</b>	
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D .....		<b>21</b>	
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L .....		<b>22</b>	
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties .....		<b>23</b>	
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties .....	1,486,351.	<b>24</b>	1,421,702.
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D .....		<b>25</b>	
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 .....	1,628,773.	<b>26</b>	1,607,480.
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Unrestricted net assets .....	22,448,251.	<b>27</b>	22,708,170.
	<b>28</b> Temporarily restricted net assets .....	633,386.	<b>28</b>	904,013.
	<b>29</b> Permanently restricted net assets .....	25,000.	<b>29</b>	25,000.
	<b>Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>and complete lines 30 through 34.</b>			
	<b>30</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds .....		<b>30</b>	
	<b>31</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund .....		<b>31</b>	
	<b>32</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds .....		<b>32</b>	
<b>33</b> Total net assets or fund balances .....	23,106,637.	<b>33</b>	23,637,183.	
<b>34</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances .....	24,735,410.	<b>34</b>	25,244,663.	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	1,440,696.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	2,332,840.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-892,144.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	23,106,637.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	1,422,690.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	23,637,183.

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

**SCHEDULE A**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC** Employer identification number **23-1371952**

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: \_\_\_\_\_
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: \_\_\_\_\_
- 10  An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations .....
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
<b>Total</b>						



**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....	1,339,340.	644,001.	849,050.	740,995.	706,869.	4,280,255.
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 .....	1,339,340.	644,001.	849,050.	740,995.	706,869.	4,280,255.
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) .....						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4.						4,280,255.

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 .....	1,339,340.	644,001.	849,050.	740,995.	706,869.	4,280,255.
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....	303,697.	297,233.	236,291.	258,659.	167,500.	1,263,380.
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....	-5,320.	77.	-1,794.	2,274.	543.	-4,220.
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						5,539,415.
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) .....					12	
<b>13 First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> .....						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) .....	<b>14</b>	77.27 %
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 .....	<b>15</b>	82.84 %
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test - 2017.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 33 1/3% support test - 2016.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .....						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose .....						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513 .....						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf .....						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge .....						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 .....						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons .....						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b .....						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 .....						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources .....						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 .....						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b .....						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on .....						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) .....						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

**14 First five years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** .....

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 .....	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f)) .....	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17 .....	<b>18</b>	%

**19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2017.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....

**b 33 1/3% support tests - 2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization .....

**20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions .....

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
<b>3a</b> Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
<b>4a</b> Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
<b>5a</b> Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
<b>b Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
<b>c Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
<b>6</b> Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>7</b> Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>8</b> Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
<b>9a</b> Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>c</b> Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
<b>10a</b> Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).			
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.			
<b>b</b> Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.			
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.			
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.			
<b>2a</b>			
<b>2b</b>			
<b>3a</b>			
<b>3b</b>			

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A - Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

<b>Section B - Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in <b>Part VI</b> ):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

<b>Section C - Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

**Part V** Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
<b>1</b> Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
<b>2</b> Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
<b>3</b> Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
<b>4</b> Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
<b>5</b> Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
<b>6</b> Other distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>7 Total annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6.	
<b>8</b> Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.	
<b>9</b> Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
<b>10</b> Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
<b>1</b> Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
<b>2</b> Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
<b>3</b> Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
<b>a</b>			
<b>b</b> From 2013			
<b>c</b> From 2014			
<b>d</b> From 2015			
<b>e</b> From 2016			
<b>f Total</b> of lines 3a through e			
<b>g</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>h</b> Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
<b>i</b> Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
<b>j</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
<b>4</b> Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
<b>a</b> Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
<b>b</b> Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
<b>c</b> Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
<b>5</b> Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>6</b> Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI</b> . See instructions.			
<b>7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018.</b> Add lines 3j and 4c.			
<b>8</b> Breakdown of line 7:			
<b>a</b> Excess from 2013			
<b>b</b> Excess from 2014			
<b>c</b> Excess from 2015			
<b>d</b> Excess from 2016			
<b>e</b> Excess from 2017			

**Part VI**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Lined area for supplemental information with a large diagonal 'COPY' watermark.

**Schedule B**

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Schedule of Contributors**

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Name of the organization

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

Employer identification number

23-1371952

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

**General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

**Special Rules**

For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ..... ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)



Name of organization <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION 300 NORTH STREET HARRISBURG, PA 17120	\$ 31,170.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	BUCKS COUNTY CONFERENCE & VISITORS BUREAU 3207 STREET ROAD BENSALEM, PA 19020	\$ 45,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	FRED BEANS FAMILY OF DEALERSHIPS 3960 AIRPORT BOULEVARD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18902	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	COVENANT BANK 1980 S EASTON ROAD, STE 210 DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	THE LENFEST FOUNDATION 300 BARR HARBOR DRIVE, SUIT 460 WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428-2984	\$ 50,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
6	BUCKS COUNTRY GARDENS, LTD. 1057 N. EASTON ROAD DOYLESTOWN, PA 18902	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	GEORGIANA S. COLES P.O. BOX 245 HOLICONG, PA 18928-0245	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
8	JAMES GREENWOOD 1516 PEBBLETOWN DRIVE NEW HOPE, PA 18938-9289	\$ 15,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
9	MICHAEL KEIM 4493 CUMORAH AVENUE CENTER VALLEY, PA 18034-9808	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
10	BUD NEWMAN 6101 TACOMY STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA 19135-2998	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
11	ROBERT SIGETY PO BOX 200 PIPERSVILLE, PA 18947-0200	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
12	JOHN SPIER 31 PINESIDE DRIVE PERKASIE, PA 18944-2964	\$ 25,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

<b>Name of organization</b>  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	<b>Employer identification number</b>  <b>23-1371952</b>
--	--

**Part I Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
13	MARVIN WOODALL  775 PEBBLE HILL ROAD  DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901-3224	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number  <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b>	Employer identification number  <b>23-1371952</b>
---	---

**Part III** Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) ▶ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
<b>(e) Transfer of gift</b>			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC Employer identification number 23-1371952

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include total number at end of year, aggregate value of contributions, grants, and end of year, and two yes/no questions about donor property and grant fund usage.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include purpose of easements, total number and acreage, number of easements on historic structures, and monitoring expenses.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include reporting requirements for art and historical treasures.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a  Public exhibition
- b  Scholarly research
- c  Preservation for future generations
- d  Loan or exchange programs
- e  Other USE IN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  Yes  No

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	10,491,701.	10,610,548.	11,201,113.	11,117,802.	10,158,063.
b Contributions	96,582.	128,614.	100,000.	200,377.	
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	1,611,674.	658,591.	65,540.	774,952.	1,717,229.
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	853,408.	906,052.	756,105.	892,018.	757,490.
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	11,346,549.	10,491,701.	10,610,548.	11,201,113.	11,117,802.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment  99.00 %
- b Permanent endowment  1.00 %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment  %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i) unrelated organizations
- (ii) related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,149,533.		1,149,533.
b Buildings		11,548,553.	2,127,546.	9,421,007.
c Leasehold improvements		4,066,730.	2,497,130.	1,569,600.
d Equipment		595,081.	383,520.	211,561.
e Other				

**Total.** Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)  12,351,701.

**Part VII Investments - Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives .....		
(2) Closely-held equity interests .....		
(3) Other		
(A) CASH	99,785.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(B) GLENMEDE PRIVATE EQUITY		
(C) FUNDS	401,593.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(D) VANGUARD BOND FUNDS	3,651,946.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(E) UNRESTRICTED VANGUARD		
(F) EQUITY FUNDS	7,168,225.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(G) PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED		
(H) VANGUARD EQUITY FUNDS	25,000.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶	<b>11,346,549.</b>	

**Part VIII Investments - Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII



**Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	2,863,386.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	1,422,690.	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	1,422,690.	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	1,440,696.	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	1,440,696.	

**Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	2,332,840.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e		0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	2,332,840.	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c		0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	2,332,840.	

**Part XIII Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**PART III, LINE 1A:**

IN CONFORMITY WITH THE PRACTICE ADOPTED BY MANY MUSEUMS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF FASB ASC 958, THE SOCIETY DOES NOT CAPITALIZE DONATED WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTIONS OR RECOGNIZE THEM AS REVENUES OR GAINS. FASB ASC 958 PROVIDES THAT SUCH DONATIONS NEED NOT BE RECOGNIZED IF THEY ARE ADDED TO COLLECTIONS THAT ARE HELD FOR PUBLIC EXHIBITION, EDUCATION, OR PROTECTED UNENCUMBERED, CARED FOR, AND PRESEVERVED AND ARE SUBJECT TO A POLICY THAT REQUIRES THE PROCEEDS FROM SALES OF COLLECTION ITEMS TO BE USED TO ACQUIRE OR CARE FOR OTHER ITEMS OR COLLECTIONS. THE COST OF ALL OBJECTS PURCHASED IS REPORTED AS A SEPARATE PROGRAM EXPENSES.

**Part XIII** Supplemental Information (continued)

PART III, LINE 4:

TOOLS FROM BEFORE 1850 - PRESERVATION OF U.S. HISTORY AND EDUCATION

PART V, LINE 4:

THE FUNDS ARE TO BE USED FOR THE PRESERVATION OF THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND ITS ASSETS AS DIRECTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

PART X, LINE 2:

THE ORGANIZATION ACCOUNTS FOR UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES USING A RECOGNITION THRESHOLD OF MORE-LIKELY-THAN-NOT TO BE SUSTAINED UPON EXAMINATION BY THE APPROPRIATE TAXING AUTHORITY. MEASUREMENT OF THE TAX UNCERTAINTY OCCURS IF THE RECOGNITION THRESHOLD IS MET. MANAGEMENT DETERMINED THERE WERE NO TAX UNCERTAINTIES THAT MET THE RECOGNITION THRESHOLD IN THE CURRENT OR PRIOR YEAR.

**SCHEDULE G**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

**THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC**

Employer identification number

**23-1371952**

**Part I Fundraising Activities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
  - a  Mail solicitations
  - b  Internet and email solicitations
  - c  Phone solicitations
  - d  In-person solicitations
  - e  Solicitation of non-government grants
  - f  Solicitation of government grants
  - g  Special fundraising events
- 2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
<b>Total</b> .....						

- 3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

**Part II Fundraising Events.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

Revenue		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))	
		COCKTAILS AT THE CASTLE (event type)	(event type)	NONE (total number)		
1	Gross receipts .....	103,797.			103,797.	
2	Less: Contributions .....	53,500.			53,500.	
3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) .....	50,297.			50,297.	
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes .....				
	5	Noncash prizes .....				
	6	Rent/facility costs .....	31,742.			31,742.
	7	Food and beverages .....	1,262.			1,262.
	8	Entertainment .....				
	9	Other direct expenses .....	12,718.			12,718.
10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) .....				45,722.	
11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) .....				4,575.	

**Part III Gaming.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Revenue		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
1	Gross revenue .....			58,900.	58,900.
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes .....		23,500.	23,500.
	3	Noncash prizes .....			
	4	Rent/facility costs .....			
	5	Other direct expenses .....			12,235.
6	Volunteer labor .....	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) .....				35,735.
8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) .....				23,165.

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: PA

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states?  Yes  No

b If "No," explain: FOR THE STATE OF PA, IT IS NOT REQUIRED FOR RAFFLE TICKETS, BUT THE ORGANIZATION IS REGISTERED IN BUCKS COUNTY.

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year?  Yes  No

b If "Yes," explain: \_\_\_\_\_





**SCHEDULE O**  
**(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on  
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC

Employer identification number

23-1371952

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

AND AID THEM IN APPROACHING THE FUTURE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

AFTER THE ACCOUNTANT PREPARES THE FORM 990, A DRAFT IS REVIEWED BY BETH ANN RINKUS AND THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD. ONCE THE DRAFT IS APPROVED THE RETURN IS FILED ELECTRONICALLY WITH THE IRS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

BOARD MEMBERS SIGN A WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT WHEN JOINING THE BOARD, THEN DISCUSS CONFLICTS OF INTEREST ON AN ANNUAL BASIS OR MORE FREQUENTLY IF NECESSARY.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

FOR EXISTING EMPLOYEES, COMPENSATION IS ADJUSTED ANNUALLY FOR COST OF LIVING. FOR NEW EMPLOYEES, THE BOARD AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR USE PEER DATA TO DETERMINE COMPENSATION AND DOCUMENT CONCLUSIONS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST.

FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C

THERE IS NO CHANGE IN THE AUDIT OVERSIGHT PROCESS FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2017**

Open to Public  
Inspection

Name of the organization **THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC** Employer identification number **23-1371952**

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM - 23-1976299, 84 S. PINE STREET, DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901	TO OPERATE, MAINTAIN, AND CONSERVE THE MUSEUM AND ITS ASSETS	PENNSYLVANIA	SECTION 501(C)(3)	PF			X



**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

**1** During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

	Yes	No
<b>a</b> Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity .....		X
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) .....		X
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) .....		X
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) .....		X
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) .....		X
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .....		X
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) .....	X	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses .....	X	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) .....		X
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) .....		X

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM	O	206,313.	COST
(2) TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM	P	40,355.	COST
(3) TRUSTEES OF THE MERCER FONTHILL MUSEUM	Q	281,908.	COST
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

**Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) orgs.?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Dispropor- tionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	



**Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return**  
(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

**2017**

For calendar year 2017 or other tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.

▶ Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<p><b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if address changed</p> <p><b>B</b> Exempt under section  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3)  <input type="checkbox"/> 408(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 220(e)  <input type="checkbox"/> 408A <input type="checkbox"/> 530(a)  <input type="checkbox"/> 529(a)</p>	Print or Type	<p>Name of organization ( <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if name changed and see instructions.)  <b>THE BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC</b></p> <p>Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.  <b>84 SOUTH PINE STREET</b></p> <p>City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code  <b>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901</b></p>	<p><b>D</b> Employer identification number (Employees' trust, see instructions.)  <b>23-1371952</b></p> <p><b>E</b> Unrelated business activity codes (See instructions.)  <b>523000</b></p>
--	---------------------	--	--

<p><b>C</b> Book value of all assets at end of year  <b>25,244,663.</b></p>	<p><b>F</b> Group exemption number (See instructions.) ▶</p> <p><b>G</b> Check organization type ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) corporation <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) trust <input type="checkbox"/> 401(a) trust <input type="checkbox"/> Other trust</p>
---	--

**H** Describe the organization's primary unrelated business activity. ▶ **INVESTING IN VARIOUS PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS**

**I** During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? ..... ▶  Yes  No  
 If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation. ▶

**J** The books are in care of ▶ **MUSEUM ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT** Telephone number ▶ **215-345-0210**

		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income</b>				
<b>1 a</b> Gross receipts or sales				
<b>b</b> Less returns and allowances	<b>c</b> Balance ▶	<b>1c</b>		
<b>2</b> Cost of goods sold (Schedule A, line 7)		<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c		<b>3</b>		
<b>4 a</b> Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D)		<b>4a</b>		
<b>b</b> Net gain (loss) (Form 4797, Part II, line 17) (attach Form 4797)		<b>4b</b>		
<b>c</b> Capital loss deduction for trusts		<b>4c</b>		
<b>5</b> Income (loss) from partnerships and S corporations (attach statement)		<b>5</b> 543.		<b>543.</b>
<b>6</b> Rent income (Schedule C)		<b>6</b>		
<b>7</b> Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule E)		<b>7</b>		
<b>8</b> Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from controlled organizations (Sch. F)...		<b>8</b>		
<b>9</b> Investment income of a section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G)		<b>9</b>		
<b>10</b> Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule I)		<b>10</b>		
<b>11</b> Advertising income (Schedule J)		<b>11</b>		
<b>12</b> Other income (See instructions; attach schedule)		<b>12</b>		
<b>13 Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12		<b>13</b> 543.		<b>543.</b>

**Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere** (See instructions for limitations on deductions.)  
 (Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

<b>14</b> Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Schedule K)		<b>14</b>		
<b>15</b> Salaries and wages		<b>15</b>		
<b>16</b> Repairs and maintenance		<b>16</b>		
<b>17</b> Bad debts		<b>17</b>		
<b>18</b> Interest (attach schedule)		<b>18</b>		
<b>19</b> Taxes and licenses		<b>19</b>		
<b>20</b> Charitable contributions (See instructions for limitation rules)		<b>20</b>		
<b>21</b> Depreciation (attach Form 4562)		<b>21</b>		
<b>22</b> Less depreciation claimed on Schedule A and elsewhere on return		<b>22a</b>		<b>22b</b>
<b>23</b> Depletion		<b>23</b>		
<b>24</b> Contributions to deferred compensation plans		<b>24</b>		
<b>25</b> Employee benefit programs		<b>25</b>		
<b>26</b> Excess exempt expenses (Schedule I)		<b>26</b>		
<b>27</b> Excess readership costs (Schedule J)		<b>27</b>		
<b>28</b> Other deductions (attach schedule)		<b>28</b>		
<b>29 Total deductions.</b> Add lines 14 through 28		<b>29</b>		<b>0.</b>
<b>30</b> Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 29 from line 13		<b>30</b>		<b>543.</b>
<b>31</b> Net operating loss deduction (limited to the amount on line 30)		<b>31</b>		
<b>32</b> Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction. Subtract line 31 from line 30		<b>32</b>		<b>543.</b>
<b>33</b> Specific deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see line 33 instructions for exceptions)		<b>33</b>		<b>1,000.</b>
<b>34 Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 33 from line 32. If line 33 is greater than line 32, enter the smaller of zero or line 32		<b>34</b>		<b>0.</b>

**Part III Tax Computation**

<b>35 Organizations Taxable as Corporations.</b> See instructions for tax computation. Controlled group members (sections 1561 and 1563) check here <input type="checkbox"/> See instructions and:		
<b>a</b> Enter your share of the \$50,000, \$25,000, and \$9,925,000 taxable income brackets (in that order): (1) \$ _____ (2) \$ _____ (3) \$ _____		
<b>b</b> Enter organization's share of: (1) Additional 5% tax (not more than \$11,750) \$ _____ (2) Additional 3% tax (not more than \$100,000) \$ _____		
<b>c</b> Income tax on the amount on line 34	<b>35c</b>	0.
<b>36 Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates.</b> See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on line 34 from: <input type="checkbox"/> Tax rate schedule or <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D (Form 1041)	<b>36</b>	
<b>37 Proxy tax.</b> See instructions	<b>37</b>	
<b>38 Alternative minimum tax</b>	<b>38</b>	
<b>39 Tax on Non-Compliant Facility Income.</b> See instructions	<b>39</b>	
<b>40 Total.</b> Add lines 37, 38 and 39 to line 35c or 36, whichever applies	<b>40</b>	0.

**Part IV Tax and Payments**

<b>41a</b> Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)	<b>41a</b>	
<b>b</b> Other credits (see instructions)	<b>41b</b>	
<b>c</b> General business credit. Attach Form 3800	<b>41c</b>	
<b>d</b> Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)	<b>41d</b>	
<b>e Total credits.</b> Add lines 41a through 41d	<b>41e</b>	
<b>42</b> Subtract line 41e from line 40	<b>42</b>	0.
<b>43</b> Other taxes. Check if from: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4255 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8611 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8697 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8866 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (attach schedule)	<b>43</b>	
<b>44 Total tax.</b> Add lines 42 and 43	<b>44</b>	0.
<b>45a</b> Payments: A 2016 overpayment credited to 2017	<b>45a</b>	
<b>b</b> 2017 estimated tax payments	<b>45b</b>	600.
<b>c</b> Tax deposited with Form 8868	<b>45c</b>	
<b>d</b> Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)	<b>45d</b>	
<b>e</b> Backup withholding (see instructions)	<b>45e</b>	
<b>f</b> Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (Attach Form 8941)	<b>45f</b>	
<b>g</b> Other credits and payments: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 2439 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4136 <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ Total	<b>45g</b>	
<b>46 Total payments.</b> Add lines 45a through 45g	<b>46</b>	600.
<b>47</b> Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>47</b>	
<b>48 Tax due.</b> If line 46 is less than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount owed	<b>48</b>	
<b>49 Overpayment.</b> If line 46 is larger than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount overpaid	<b>49</b>	600.
<b>50</b> Enter the amount of line 49 you want: <b>Credited to 2018 estimated tax</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Refunded</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>50</b>	600.

**Part V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information** (see instructions)

<b>51</b> At any time during the 2017 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If YES, the organization may have to file FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If YES, enter the name of the foreign country here	Yes	No
		X
<b>52</b> During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust? If YES, see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.		X
<b>53</b> Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year \$		

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**  
 Signature of officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR** Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below (see instructions)?  Yes  No

**Paid Preparer Use Only**  
 Print/Type preparer's name: JULIA L. DAVIS  
 Preparer's signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check  if self-employed PTIN: P00163568  
 Firm's name: DUNLAP & ASSOCIATES, P.C. Firm's EIN: 23-3018514  
 1300 HORIZON DRIVE, SUITE 106  
 Firm's address: CHALFONT, PA 18914 Phone no. 215-997-5600

**Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold.** Enter method of inventory valuation ► **N/A**

1	Inventory at beginning of year .....	1		6	Inventory at end of year .....	6	
2	Purchases .....	2		7	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 .....	7	
3	Cost of labor .....	3		8	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? .....		Yes No
4a	Additional section 263A costs (attach schedule) .....	4a					
b	Other costs (attach schedule) .....	4b					
5	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 4b .....	5					

**Schedule C - Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased With Real Property)**

(see instructions)

1. Description of property

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)

2. Rent received or accrued

(a) From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)	(b) From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)	3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income in columns 2(a) and 2(b) (attach schedule)
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
Total	0.	Total

(c) **Total income.** Add totals of columns 2(a) and 2(b). Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A) **0.** (b) **Total deductions.** Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B) **0.**

**Schedule E - Unrelated Debt-Financed Income** (see instructions)

1. Description of debt-financed property		2. Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property	3. Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property	
			(a) Straight line depreciation (attach schedule)	(b) Other deductions (attach schedule)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	5. Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	6. Column 4 divided by column 5	7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)	8. Allocable deductions (column 6 x total of columns 3(a) and 3(b))
(1)		%		
(2)		%		
(3)		%		
(4)		%		
<b>Totals</b> .....			Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (A). <b>0.</b>	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (B). <b>0.</b>
<b>Total dividends-received deductions</b> included in column 8 .....			<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>

**Schedule F - Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents From Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

**Nonexempt Controlled Organizations**

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
<b>Totals</b> .....			Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (A).	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (B).
			<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>

**Schedule G - Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
<b>Totals</b> .....		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (A).		Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (B).
		<b>0.</b>		<b>0.</b>

**Schedule I - Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6. Expenses attributable to column 5	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
<b>Totals</b> .....	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (B).				Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.
	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>				<b>0.</b>

**Schedule J - Advertising Income** (see instructions)

**Part I Income From Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis**

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
<b>Totals</b> (carry to Part II, line (5)) .....	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>				<b>0.</b>



**Part II** **Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis** (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
<b>Totals from Part I</b> .....	<b>0.</b>	<b>0.</b>				<b>0.</b>
<b>Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)</b> .....	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A). <b>0.</b>	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (B). <b>0.</b>				Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27. <b>0.</b>

**Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14 .....			<b>0.</b>

